



MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/21

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

Page

1. Executive Mayor's report	3
2. Resolutions	5

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Adjustments to Budget Funding	31
2. Adjustments to Measurable Performance Objectives	32
3. Adjustments to Budget Funding Measurement	39
4. Adjustments to Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	43
5. Adjustments to Councillor Allowances and Employee Benefits	45
6. Adjustments to Capital Expenditure	47
7. Other Supporting Documents	48
8. Adjusted Budget - Municipal Entity	69
9. Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	70
10. Contact Details	71

LIST OF TABLES

Table B1	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	6
Table B2	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	7
Table B3	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	8
Table B4	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	18
Table B5	Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote & Funding	21
Table B6	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position	23
Table B7	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows	25
Table B8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	26
Table B9	Consolidated Asset Management	27
Table B10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement	30
Supporting Tables		
SB1	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"	19
SB2	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting detail to "Financial Position Budget"	24
SB3	Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives	33
SB4	Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	34
SB5	Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	35
SB6	Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement	39
SB7	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grant Receipts	40
SB8	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants	41
SB9	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Reconciliation of Transfers, Grants	42
SB10	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality	43
SB11	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Councillor and Staff Benefits	45
SB12	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	48
SB13	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)	50
SB14	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure	53
SB15	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Cash Flow	54
SB16	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	56
SB17	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)	57
SB18A	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class	58
SB18B	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Asset by Asset Class	60
SB18C	Consolidated Adjustment Budget - Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	62
SB18D	Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Depreciation by Asset Class	64
SB18E	Adjustments Budget – Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class	66
SB19	Consolidated List of Capital Programmes affected by Adjustment Budget	68
SB20	Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity	69

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT

INTRODUCTION

Section 28 of the MFMA determines that –

“(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2)(b) An adjustments budget may, appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.

(2)(c) An adjustments budget may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality.

(3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed format.

(4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing and frequency.”

Section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

“If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.”

The capital and operational budget has been evaluated and adjusted based on the abovementioned legislative requirements.

Additionally, Section 23(5) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

“An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate.”

Council should note that National Treasury granted the approval for the roll over application on the 22 October 2020.

BACKGROUND

The Finance Minister, Mr Tito Mboweni tabled the Supplementary Budget in Parliament on 24 June 2020 with the aim to build a bridge to recovery beyond Covid-19. The Public Finance Management Act empowers the Minister of Finance to table an adjustments budget, when necessary. The COVID-19 pandemic and the economic downturn in the country necessitated this adjustments budget.

Government spending was adjusted by removing funds underspent due to delays caused by the lockdown from the baselines of affected departments; suspending allocations for capital and other departmental projects that could be delayed or rescheduled to 2021/22 or later; suspending allocations to programmes with a history of poor performance and slow spending and redirecting those funds towards the COVID-19 response and government's fiscal relief package to help speed the recovery from the COVID-19 shock.

Division of Revenue Amendment Bill had the following impact on the allocations of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

- The Equitable Share was increased from R800,260 million to R911,525 million resulting in an increase of R111,265 million in the 2020/21 financial year.
- Urban Development Settlement Grants was reduced by R73,574 million from an allocation of R754,593 million to R681,019 million.
- Integrated Public Transport Network Grant was reduced by R38,446 million from R242,210 million to R203,764 million.
- Integrated National Electrification programme was reduced from R4,108 million to R1,112 million that is a decrease of R2,996 million.

Furthermore, the adjustments arising from the approved roll-over amounting to R245,000 million will also be incorporated as approved by National Treasury on the 22 October 2020.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Based on the details as outlined above it is recommended that Council approves the Special Adjustment Budget as contained herein, together with the resolutions as contained here below;
2. That Council approves changes as contained in Table B1 to Table B10 as well as all other supporting schedules for the Adjustment Budget;
3. The Municipal Cost Containment Regulations be implemented by all departments;
4. That debt collection levels for all services be improved and that all departments contribute to revenue collection;
5. That second Budget Adjustment be considered again in February 2021 after the mid-year performance assessment and re-alignment of capital projects as a result of roll-over application outcomes.

2. RESOLUTIONS

2.1. That the annual budget (as approved on 30 June 2020 be adjusted accordingly. Operating Income be increased by R198,788 million to the revised amount of R7,611 billion. The Operating Expenditure be increased by R90,560 million to the revised amount of R 6,965 billion. The Capital Expenditure Budget be increased by R148,961 million to the revised amount of R 1,285 billion for the 2020/21 financial year as set out in the following tables:

		Page
Table B1	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	6
Table B2	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	7
Table B3	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	8
Table B4	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	18
Table B5	Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote and Funding	21

2.2. That the financial position, cash flow, backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management be adopted as set-out in the following tables:

		Page
Table B6	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position	23
Table B7	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows	25
Table B8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	26
Table B9	Consolidated Asset Management	27
Table B10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement	30

2.3. The Municipal Cost Containment Regulations be implemented by all departments;

2.4. That debt collection levels for all services be improved and that all departments contribute to revenue collection;

2.5. That the Adjustment Budget be considered again in February 2021 after the mid-year performance assessment and re-alignment of capital projects as a result of mid-term fiscal policy statement.

Table B2 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification).

Table B2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/10/2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		3 122 707	-	-	-	-	-	161 056	161 056	3 283 763	3 191 812	3 422 993
Executive and council		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	
Finance and administration		3 122 696	-	-	-	-	-	161 056	161 056	3 283 752	3 191 800	3 422 981
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		64 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 027	67 101	70 321
Community and social services		7 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 080	7 420	7 776
Sport and recreation		7 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 573	7 937	8 318
Public safety		24 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 183	25 344	26 560
Housing		25 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 191	26 400	27 668
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		33 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 319	113 428	146 685
Planning and development		20 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 631	21 621	22 659
Road transport		12 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 300	91 400	123 600
Environmental protection		388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	407	426
Trading services		5 114 501	-	-	-	-	-	78 265	78 265	5 192 766	5 167 317	5 507 153
Energy sources		2 835 037	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	2 828 030	2 873 728	3 012 595
Water management		1 412 165	-	-	-	-	-	37 858	37 858	1 450 023	1 513 922	1 634 539
Waste water management		484 350	-	-	-	-	-	16 598	16 598	500 949	361 566	404 905
Waste management		382 948	-	-	-	-	-	30 817	30 817	413 765	418 101	455 115
Other		1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	1 401	1 469
Total Revenue - Functional	2	8 335 892	-	-	-	-	-	239 321	239 321	8 575 213	8 541 059	9 148 622
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 505 260	-	-	-	1 420	-	30 206	31 627	1 536 886	1 625 660	1 724 832
Executive and council		148 197	-	-	-	-	-	709	709	148 906	156 498	167 361
Finance and administration		1 357 063	-	-	-	1 420	-	29 497	30 917	1 387 980	1 469 163	1 557 470
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		621 678	-	-	-	(207)	-	22 063	21 856	643 534	675 810	719 424
Community and social services		49 330	-	-	-	123	-	2 081	2 205	51 535	53 822	57 380
Sport and recreation		179 151	-	-	-	(484)	-	13 967	13 484	192 635	197 245	210 055
Public safety		259 970	-	-	-	(6)	-	7 661	7 655	267 625	283 170	301 703
Housing		118 912	-	-	-	-	-	(1 716)	(1 716)	117 195	126 210	133 854
Health		14 316	-	-	-	159	-	70	229	14 545	15 363	16 432
Economic and environmental services		374 506	-	-	-	87	-	3 540	3 627	378 132	363 530	386 082
Planning and development		47 997	-	-	-	(110)	-	-	(110)	47 887	48 889	52 212
Road transport		295 968	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	297 968	283 775	300 892
Environmental protection		30 541	-	-	-	197	-	1 540	1 737	32 278	30 866	32 978
Trading services		4 367 099	-	-	-	(1 300)	-	34 611	33 311	4 400 411	4 660 919	4 834 293
Energy sources		2 446 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 446 764	2 703 643	2 827 719
Water management		1 392 848	-	-	-	-	-	21 546	21 546	1 414 394	1 392 410	1 483 282
Waste water management		298 208	-	-	-	-	-	12 965	12 965	311 173	317 959	259 235
Waste management		229 280	-	-	-	(1 300)	-	100	(1 200)	228 080	246 907	264 057
Other		6 782	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	6 921	7 351	7 851
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 875 325	-	-	-	-	-	90 560	90 560	6 965 884	7 333 270	7 672 482
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 460 567	-	-	-	-	-	148 761	148 761	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139

Table B3 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote).

Table B3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		12 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 301	91 401	123 601
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 900	12 303	13 226
Vote 04 - Finance		1 626 220	-	-	-	-	-	23 614	23 614	1 649 834	1 641 340	1 826 287
Vote 05 - Social Services		37 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 434	39 230	41 113
Vote 06 - Planning		50 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 496	52 934	55 483
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		46 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 608	48 845	51 189
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	326	342
Vote 09 - Engineering		484 350	-	-	-	-	-	16 598	16 598	500 949	361 566	404 905
Vote 10 - Water		1 412 165	-	-	-	-	-	37 858	37 858	1 450 023	1 513 922	1 634 539
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		382 948	-	-	-	-	-	30 817	30 817	413 765	418 101	455 115
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		1 437 122	-	-	-	-	-	137 442	137 442	1 574 564	1 487 362	1 530 227
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		2 835 037	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	2 828 030	2 873 728	3 012 595
Total Revenue by Vote	2	8 335 892	-	-	-	-	-	239 321	239 321	8 575 213	8 541 059	9 148 622
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		143 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 741	111 244	117 430
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		255 104	-	-	-	-	-	3 501	3 501	258 605	279 413	298 413
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		258 125	-	-	-	-	-	13 562	13 562	271 687	286 155	304 443
Vote 04 - Finance		288 505	-	-	-	-	-	7 983	7 983	296 488	302 849	321 931
Vote 05 - Social Services		455 468	-	-	-	-	-	20 333	20 333	475 800	496 854	529 643
Vote 06 - Planning		97 052	-	-	-	-	-	169	169	97 220	94 997	96 652
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		143 767	-	-	-	-	-	(1 716)	(1 716)	142 051	152 844	162 346
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		33 864	-	-	-	-	-	116	116	33 980	36 649	39 144
Vote 09 - Engineering		501 410	-	-	-	-	-	14 023	14 023	515 433	546 487	501 990
Vote 10 - Water		1 383 121	-	-	-	-	-	18 786	18 786	1 401 907	1 388 930	1 479 559
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		334 696	-	-	-	-	-	8 243	8 243	342 940	357 932	378 356
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		409 781	-	-	-	-	-	593	593	410 374	455 104	486 280
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		58 197	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	58 197	62 282	66 640
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		65 730	-	-	-	-	-	4 967	4 967	70 697	57 887	61 935
Vote 15 - Other		2 446 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 446 764	2 703 643	2 827 719
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 875 325	-	-	-	-	-	90 560	90 560	6 965 884	7 333 270	7 672 482
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 460 567	-	-	-	-	-	148 761	148 761	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		12 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 301	91 401	123 601
01.1 - Office Of City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Idp And Org Performance Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Transport Unit		12 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 300	91 400	123 600
01.5 - Csm And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Knowledge Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
01.7 - Intergovernment Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Councils General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Councils General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - M P A C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - M P A C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Youth Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Communications - Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Policy & Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Intervention Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Office Of The Councils Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Office Of The Councils Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 900	12 303	13 226
03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Administrative Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Operational Training		2 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 613	3 618	4 124
03.4 - Administration		1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 886	1 977
03.5 - Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Benefits Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Leave Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Performance Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Employment		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
03.10 - Payroll Management		3 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 653	3 828	4 012
03.11 - Occupational Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Individual Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Job Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Employee Wellness		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		2 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 828	2 964	3 106
03.20 - Safety And Loss Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.21 - Committee Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.22 - Administration Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.23 - E-Governance Architecture And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.24 - Service Management And Infra-Struc Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.25 - It Administration		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 04 - Finance		1 626 220	-	-	-	-	-	23 614	23 614	1 649 834	1 641 340	1 826 287
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
04.2 - Financial Support Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Financial Support Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Treasury		(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)
04.8 - Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Administration		(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	(2)
04.11 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Demand And Acquisition		1 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 352	1 416	1 484
04.13 - Demand And Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Contract And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Contract And Performance Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
04.16 - Logistics And Warehouse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse		2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 638	2 765
04.18 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Billing		73 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 876	77 422	81 138
04.22 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Rates And Taxes		2 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 195	2 300	2 411
04.24 - Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.25 - Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.26 - Customer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.27 - Customer Services		118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	129
04.28 - Operational Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.29 - Operational Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.30 - Data Analysis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.31 - Data Analysis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.32 - Acquisition And Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.33 - Acquisition And Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.34 - Accounting And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.35 - Accounting And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.36 - Control And Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.37 - Control And Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.38 - Cc Heading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.39 - Group Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.40 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.41 - Assessment Rates		1 546 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 569 776	1 557 440	1 738 359
Vote 05 - Social Services		37 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 614	37 434	39 230	41 113
05.1 - Head Social Services - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Libraries And Information Services		1 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 315	1 378	1 444
05.4 - Arts And Culture		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10
05.5 - Hiv/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Environmental Health Services		388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	407	426
05.7 - Laboratory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Pest And Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	597	626
05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		1 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872	1 961	2 056
05.13 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein		1 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 090	1 142	1 197
05.15 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.16 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Traffic Operations		21 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 626	22 664	23 752
05.18 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Parking Garage		1 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 446	1 515	1 588
05.23 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.26 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo		2 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 073	2 173	2 277
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas		74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	77	81
05.30 - Tempe Airport		1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037	1 087	1 139
05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein		2 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	2 118	2 220
05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo		3 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 369	3 531	3 700
05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu		366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	384	402
05.34 - Parks Development		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	165	173
05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Parks - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.40 - Parks - Horticultural East		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Disaster Management Operations		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
05.45 - Control Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 06 - Planning		50 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 496	52 934	55 483
06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Spatial Development Framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Urban Design		304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	319	334
06.4 - Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Development Applications		848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	888	931
06.6 - Building Zoning Control		7 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 139	7 481	7 840
06.7 - Enforcement Division		528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528	553	580
06.8 - Outdoor Advertising		11 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 813	12 380	12 974
06.9 - Architectural Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Cadastral Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Quantity Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Design And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Data Compilation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Environmental Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Environmental Assessment Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Administration And Finance		26 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 359	27 624	28 950
06.19 - Business Operations		3 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 506	3 688	3 874
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		46 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 608	48 845	51 189
07.1 - Head: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Church Street Houses		357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357	374	392
07.4 - Hostels Mangaung		2 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 285	2 394	2 509
07.5 - Mangaung Housing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	16
07.7 - Economic Flats		529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	554	581
07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2		167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	175	183
07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.10 - Flats For The Aged		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	86	90
07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1		1 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	1 063	1 114
07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2		259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	271	284
07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140	147
07.14 - Bloemhof Flats		3 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 251	3 407	3 571
07.15 - Erlich Park Homes		3 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 266	3 423	3 587
07.16 - Lente Hof		237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	248	260
07.17 - Louer Park Houses		2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 270	2 379	2 493
07.18 - Sundry Dwellings		1 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 168	1 224	1 283
07.19 - Falck Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.20 - Stillius		749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	749	785	823
07.21 - Wilgehof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.22 - Property Rentals		16 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 108	16 881	17 692
07.23 - Property Disposal		5 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 308	5 563	5 830
07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.25 - Property Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.26 - Land Banking And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration		9 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 409	9 861	10 334
07.28 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.29 - Pmu Mega Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.30 - Bloemfontein South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.31 - Bloemfontein North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.32 - Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.33 - Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	326	342
08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Tourism		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	314	329
08.4 - Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Smme's		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	12

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Vote 09 - Engineering		484 350	-	-	-	-	-	16 598	16 598	500 949	361 566	404 905
09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Traffic Signs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Bloemfontein North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Bloemfontein South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Transport Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Purification And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Sanitary Services Revenue		483 878	-	-	-	-	-	16 598	16 598	500 476	361 071	404 387
09.13 - Bloemfontein Sewer Reticulation		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	29	30
09.14 - Botshabelo Sewer Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Thaba Nchu Sewer Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Vacuum Services		445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	466	489
Vote 10 - Water		1 412 165	-	-	-	-	-	37 858	37 858	1 450 023	1 513 922	1 634 539
10.1 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Bulk Water Services		1 411 699	-	-	-	-	-	37 858	37 858	1 449 556	1 513 433	1 634 027
10.3 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Demand Management		466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	489	512
10.5 - Water Reticulation Bloemfontein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Water Reticulation Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Water Reticulation Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		382 948	-	-	-	-	-	30 817	30 817	413 765	418 101	455 115
11.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
11.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Administration		375 056	-	-	-	-	-	30 817	30 817	405 872	409 830	446 447
11.7 - Administration		7 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 892	8 271	8 668
11.8 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - Fleet Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - Engineering Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		1 437 122	-	-	-	-	-	137 442	137 442	1 574 564	1 487 362	1 530 227
12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Grant In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Sundries		138 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 408	139 292	140 218
12.4 - Sundries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Governmental Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Governmental Transfers		1 298 714	-	-	-	-	-	137 442	137 442	1 436 156	1 348 071	1 390 009
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - Projects Contract Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - Projects Implementation Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - Projects Development Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.13 - Cmn And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.14 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.15 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.16 - Cmn And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.17 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.18 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.19 - Cmn And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.20 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Regional Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Facilities Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Budget & Treasury Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - "Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - Building Zoning Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.12 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.13 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.15 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.16 - Regional Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		2 835 037	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	2 828 030	2 873 728	3 012 595
15.1 - Board Of Directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Sherq		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Information Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Legal & Contract Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Financial Management & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.13 - Revenue Management		97 221	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	90 213	66 496	70 840
15.14 - Budget & Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.15 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.16 - Asset Management		2 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 355	2 468	2 586
15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.18 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.19 - Human Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.20 - Human Resource Development		4 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 302	4 509	4 725
15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management		11 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 194	11 732	12 295
15.23 - Trading Services		2 719 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 719 965	2 788 523	2 922 149
15.24 - System Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.26 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.27 - Network Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.28 - SiHem F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.29 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.32 - Fleet & Security Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.33 - Business Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.34 - Power Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.35 - Facilities Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mokokare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	8 335 892	-	-	-	-	-	239 321	239 321	8 575 213	8 541 059	9 148 622

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		143 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 741	111 244	117 430
01.1 - Office Of City Manager		12 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 914	13 880	14 837
01.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations		2 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 272	2 465	2 632
01.3 - Idp And Org Performance Strategic Planning		498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498	624	654
01.4 - Transport Unit		91 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 384	56 183	59 133
01.5 - Cnn And Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Knowledge Management		7 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 773	7 085	7 010
01.7 - Intergovernment Relations		3 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 792	4 067	4 350
01.8 - Administrative Support		6 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 540	7 009	7 498
01.9 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption		7 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 798	8 371	8 953
01.10 - Internal Audit		10 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 770	11 559	12 363
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		255 104	-	-	-	-	-	3 501	3 501	258 605	279 413	298 413
02.1 - Office Of The Speaker		1 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 305	1 397	1 495
02.2 - Office Of The Speaker		56 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 371	61 514	65 790
02.3 - Councils General Exences		66 528	-	-	-	-	-	(510)	(510)	66 019	71 185	76 168
02.4 - Councils General Exences		15 048	-	-	-	-	-	4 011	4 011	19 058	18 847	19 751
02.5 - M P A C		10 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 089	10 825	11 578
02.6 - M P A C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Administrative Support		42 254	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	42 254	46 635	49 867
02.8 - Administrative Support		1 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 604	1 716	1 837
02.9 - Special Programmes		3 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 991	4 492	4 773
02.10 - Youth Coordination		5 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 334	5 764	6 159
02.11 - Communications		8 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 939	9 590	10 257
02.12 - Communications - Projects		402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402	503	528
02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor		12 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 755	14 232	15 221
02.14 - Policy & Strategy		4 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 980	5 335	5 707
02.15 - Intervention Unit		8 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 287	8 877	9 497
02.16 - Office Of The Councils Whip		15 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 984	17 183	18 374
02.17 - Office Of The Councils Whip		1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	1 319	1 411
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		258 125	-	-	-	-	-	13 562	13 562	271 687	286 155	304 443
03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration		8 471	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	8 491	9 094	9 726
03.2 - Administrative Training		10 511	-	-	-	(22)	-	-	(22)	10 489	11 251	12 038
03.3 - Operational Training		8 744	-	-	-	(53)	-	1	(52)	8 692	9 398	10 049
03.4 - Administration		1 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 683	2 108	2 209
03.5 - Skills Development		1 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281	1 372	1 467
03.6 - Benefits Administration		2 941	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	(9)	2 933	3 152	3 369
03.7 - Leave Section		9 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 581	10 332	11 043
03.8 - Performance Improvement		5 789	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	5 789	6 197	6 631
03.9 - Employment		9 608	-	-	-	9	-	0	9	9 616	10 290	11 009
03.10 - Payroll Management		6 457	-	-	-	15	-	0	15	6 472	7 096	7 567
03.11 - Occupational Health		3 563	-	-	-	33	-	-	33	3 595	3 825	4 091
03.12 - Individual Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Job Evaluation		2 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 026	2 178	2 329
03.14 - Employee Wellness		1 991	-	-	-	7	-	0	8	1 999	2 148	2 296
03.15 - Labour Relations		11 781	-	-	-	85	-	-	85	11 866	12 839	13 702
03.16 - Legal Services		21 122	-	-	-	(85)	-	-	(85)	21 037	25 020	26 413
03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		66 462	-	-	-	-	-	4 986	4 986	71 448	73 323	77 929
03.20 - Safety And Loss Control		3 115	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 116	3 338	3 571
03.21 - Committee Services		17 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 484	18 758	20 063
03.22 - Administration Management		7 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 660	8 172	8 706
03.23 - E-Governance Architecture And Design		4 921	-	-	-	-	-	5 065	5 065	9 985	5 285	5 652
03.24 - Service Management And Infra-Struc Support		37 164	-	-	-	(37)	-	3 509	3 472	40 636	42 001	44 604
03.25 - It Administration		15 771	-	-	-	37	-	-	37	15 808	18 966	19 978
Vote 04 - Finance		288 505	-	-	-	-	-	7 983	7 983	296 488	302 849	321 931
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration		16 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 479	17 667	18 896
04.2 - Financial Support Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Financial Support Division		1 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 953	2 094	2 240
04.4 - Financial Systems		10 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 058	11 837	12 503
04.5 - Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Treasury		7 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973	8 561	9 155
04.8 - Budget		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Budget		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174	2 329	2 492
04.10 - Administration		2 823	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	2 836	3 029	3 240
04.11 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Demand And Acquisition		10 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 136	10 905	11 659
04.13 - Demand And Acquisition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Contract And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Contract And Performance Management		2 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 720	2 914	3 117
04.16 - Logistics And Warehouse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse		14 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 198	15 215	16 276
04.18 - Debt Collection		31 652	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	31 678	36 972	39 091
04.19 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Billing		42 850	-	-	-	(25)	-	(30)	(55)	42 795	26 987	28 493
04.22 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Rates And Taxes		18 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 444	22 088	23 279
04.24 - Cash Management		22 578	-	-	-	129	-	3 000	3 129	25 706	25 018	26 639
04.25 - Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.26 - Customer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.27 - Customer Services		13 073	-	-	-	(129)	-	-	(129)	12 945	14 003	14 981
04.28 - Operational Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.29 - Operational Division		30 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 860	34 890	37 050
04.30 - Data Analysis		3 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 819	4 094	4 379
04.31 - Data Analysis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.32 - Acquisition And Control		22 402	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	27 402	26 959	28 395
04.33 - Acquisition And Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.34 - Accounting And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.35 - Accounting And Reporting		5 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 568	6 421	6 800
04.36 - Control And Operations		3 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 168	3 394	3 631
04.37 - Control And Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.38 - Cc Heading		4 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 472	5 350	5 639
04.39 - Group Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.40 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.41 - Assessment Rates		21 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 105	22 122	23 973

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 05 - Social Services		455 468	-	-	-	-	-	20 333	20 333	475 800	496 854	529 643
05.1 - Head Social Services - Administration		8 341	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	8 391	8 950	9 567
05.2 - Administration		3 314	-	-	-	(396)	-	-	(396)	2 918	3 551	3 799
05.3 - Libraries And Information Services		26 701	-	-	-	134	-	1 188	1 322	28 023	28 711	30 644
05.4 - Arts And Culture		933	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	(0)	933	1 000	1 070
05.5 - Hiv/Aids		8 762	-	-	-	119	-	70	189	8 951	9 390	10 045
05.6 - Environmental Health Services		17 406	-	-	-	143	-	1 350	1 493	18 901	18 665	19 966
05.7 - Laboratory		3 599	-	-	-	63	-	(3)	60	3 659	3 881	4 148
05.8 - Pest And Vector Control		121	-	-	-	(10)	-	193	183	304	140	148
05.9 - Community Development		4 690	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	4 910	5 026	5 377
05.10 - Sports Development		5 504	-	-	-	(63)	-	10	(53)	5 451	5 956	6 363
05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools		17 058	-	-	-	-	-	1 280	1 280	18 338	18 271	19 409
05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums		8 246	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	9 146	8 851	9 467
05.13 - Administration		6 356	-	-	-	(4)	-	(0)	(4)	6 351	6 808	7 284
05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein		69 032	-	-	-	(34)	-	2 490	2 456	71 489	74 021	79 161
05.15 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.16 - Traffic Administration		3 812	-	-	-	(322)	-	-	(322)	3 490	4 112	4 395
05.17 - Traffic Operations		69 489	-	-	-	245	-	4 671	4 922	74 411	73 682	78 642
05.18 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Traffic Administrative Support		7 747	-	-	-	33	-	-	33	7 780	8 299	8 879
05.21 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Parking Garage		1 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 466	1 571	1 681
05.23 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Taxi Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations		90 028	-	-	-	77	-	250	327	90 355	101 749	107 837
05.26 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Administration		4 523	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	(4)	4 519	4 853	5 190
05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo		12 976	-	-	-	(0)	-	361	361	13 336	15 236	16 248
05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas		4 414	-	-	-	(0)	-	200	200	4 614	4 855	5 169
05.30 - Tempe Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein		10 392	-	-	-	(6)	-	893	887	11 279	11 844	12 554
05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo		3 863	-	-	-	(0)	-	3 863	3 863	4 208	4 501	4 801
05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu		989	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	(0)	989	1 142	1 214
05.34 - Parks Development		21 557	-	-	-	-	-	147	147	21 704	23 481	24 983
05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance		2 892	-	-	-	-	-	29	29	2 921	3 132	3 344
05.36 - Parks - Technical Services		4 631	-	-	-	(0)	-	1	1	4 632	5 091	5 442
05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central		4 681	-	-	-	(1)	-	65	64	4 745	5 209	5 560
05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North		5 817	-	-	-	(24)	-	167	144	5 961	6 542	6 983
05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South		3 605	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	3 670	4 024	4 295
05.40 - Parks - Horticultural East		3 632	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	3 650	4 071	4 342
05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo		5 642	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	5 651	6 264	6 686
05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu		1 732	-	-	-	-	-	5 509	5 509	7 241	1 899	2 026
05.43 - Management		2 389	-	-	-	(0)	-	43	43	2 432	2 563	2 742
05.44 - Disaster Management Operations		3 065	-	-	-	(0)	-	200	200	3 265	3 307	3 534
05.45 - Control Centre		6 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 064	6 497	6 951
Vote 06 - Planning		97 052	-	-	-	-	-	169	169	97 220	94 997	96 652
06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance		28 325	-	-	-	110	-	-	110	28 435	25 653	22 627
06.2 - Spatial Development Framework		1 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 506	1 887	1 977
06.3 - Urban Design		6 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 516	4 544	4 825
06.4 - Transport Planning		5 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 332	5 264	5 632
06.5 - Development Applications		8 365	-	-	-	220	-	-	220	8 585	8 952	9 579
06.6 - Building Zoning Control		11 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 675	12 497	13 371
06.7 - Enforcement Division		2 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 063	2 208	2 362
06.8 - Outdoor Advertising		1 723	-	-	-	135	-	-	135	1 858	1 856	1 984
06.9 - Architectural Services		3 181	-	-	-	90	-	-	90	3 271	3 414	3 652
06.10 - Cadastral Surveying		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Quantity Surveying		1 296	-	-	-	(671)	-	-	(671)	625	1 387	1 484
06.12 - Design And Development		3 929	-	-	-	82	-	-	82	4 010	4 295	4 582
06.13 - Data Compilation		1 326	-	-	-	34	-	-	34	1 360	1 421	1 520
06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning		6 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 856	5 444	5 788
06.16 - Environmental Strategic Planning		1 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 265	1 354	1 448
06.17 - Environmental Assessment Division		1 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 293	1 383	1 480
06.18 - Administration And Finance		4 284	-	-	-	240	-	-	240	4 524	4 666	4 980
06.19 - Business Operations		8 118	-	-	-	(240)	-	169	(71)	8 046	8 771	9 360
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		143 767	-	-	-	-	-	(1 716)	(1 716)	142 051	152 844	162 346
07.1 - Head: Administration		11 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 076	12 004	12 818
07.2 - Administration		26 927	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	26 928	28 631	30 766
07.3 - Church Street Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Hostels Mangaung		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1
07.5 - Mangaung Housing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
07.7 - Economic Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.10 - Flats For The Aged		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.14 - Bloemhof Flats		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1
07.15 - Erlich Park Homes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.16 - Lente Hof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.17 - Lourier Park Houses		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4
07.18 - Sundry Dwellings		2 010	-	-	-	-	-	851	857	2 867	2 518	2 639
07.19 - Falck Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.20 - Stillius		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
07.21 - Wilgehof		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.22 - Property Rentals		8 324	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	8 324	8 917	9 539
07.23 - Property Disposal		4 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 826	5 171	5 532
07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.25 - Property Maintenance		8 070	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	8 071	8 648	9 252
07.26 - Land Banking And Development		3 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 635	3 898	4 169
07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration		7 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 292	7 820	8 365
07.28 - Administration		11 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 685	12 514	13 388
07.29 - Pmu Mega Projects		22 638	-	-	-	-	-	(2 575)	(2 575)	20 062	22 775	23 141
07.30 - Bloemfontein South		13 488	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	13 488	14 452	15 460
07.31 - Bloemfontein North		5 424	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	5 424	5 811	6 217
07.32 - Thaba Nchu		4 332	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	4 332	4 642	4 966
07.33 - Botshabelo		14 034	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	14 035	15 035	16 085

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		33 864	-	-	-	-	-	116	116	33 980	36 648	39 144
08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		6 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 872	7 368	7 873
08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion		6 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 750	7 472	7 957
08.3 - Tourism		6 782	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	6 921	7 351	7 851
08.4 - Rural Development		4 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 770	5 130	5 485
08.5 - Smm's		8 690	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	8 667	9 329	9 977
Vote 09 - Engineering		501 410	-	-	-	-	-	14 023	14 023	515 433	546 487	501 990
09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support		8 399	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	8 422	8 986	9 608
09.2 - Traffic Signs		3 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 739	4 245	4 532
09.3 - Administrative Support		2 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 741	2 933	3 139
09.4 - Bloemfontein North		23 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 945	28 947	30 760
09.5 - Bloemfontein South		23 971	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	23 971	28 758	30 595
09.6 - Botshabelo		19 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 541	23 668	25 132
09.7 - Thaba Nchu		4 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 627	5 279	5 641
09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves		6 707	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	8 707	7 178	7 680
09.9 - Engineering Services		115 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 950	122 977	130 424
09.10 - Transport Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Purification And Sanitation		181 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 578	182 780	162 377
09.12 - Sanitary Services Revenue		31 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 230	32 735	-
09.13 - Bloemfontein Sewer Reticulation		28 698	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	34 698	38 086	28 425
09.14 - Botshabelo Sewer Reticulation		8 564	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	10 564	11 464	12 155
09.15 - Thaba Nchu Sewer Reticulation		4 832	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 832	5 961	6 323
09.16 - Vacuum Services		36 889	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	39 889	42 489	45 199
Vote 10 - Water		1 383 121	-	-	-	-	-	18 786	18 786	1 401 907	1 388 930	1 479 559
10.1 - Administrative Support		2 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 310	2 480	2 652
10.2 - Bulk Water Services		1 278 968	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	1 286 968	1 246 121	1 338 937
10.3 - Engineering Services		4 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 360	58 077	4 991
10.4 - Water Demand Management		16 745	-	-	-	-	-	3 286	3 286	20 031	23 668	25 075
10.5 - Water Reticulation Bloemfontein		47 443	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	53 443	21 581	68 424
10.6 - Water Reticulation Thaba Nchu		8 781	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	9 281	8 944	9 511
10.7 - Water Reticulation Botshabelo		20 246	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	21 246	23 468	25 059
10.8 - Laboratory Services		4 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 269	4 591	4 908
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		334 696	-	-	-	-	-	8 243	8 243	342 940	357 932	378 356
11.1 - Administration		5 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 064	5 422	5 794
11.2 - Administration		12 828	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	11 828	11 480	12 237
11.3 - Administration		27 809	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	30 809	32 102	34 003
11.4 - Administration		3 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 470	3 830	4 097
11.5 - Administration		47 894	-	-	-	(3 300)	-	100	(3 200)	44 694	54 909	58 326
11.6 - Administration		53 100	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	53 100	55 093	59 246
11.7 - Administration		46 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 531	48 858	52 686
11.8 - Administration		22 122	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	22 122	24 371	26 068
11.9 - Administration		13 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 476	14 067	15 045
11.10 - Administration		2 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 778	2 970	3 178
11.11 - Fleet Maintenance		66 954	-	-	-	1 300	-	8 099	9 399	76 353	78 113	82 534
11.12 - Engineering Support		17 440	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	17 444	8 994	6 398
11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support		15 231	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	15 271	17 722	18 746
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		409 781	-	-	-	-	-	593	593	410 374	455 104	486 280
12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Grant In Aid And Donations		1 167	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 617	1 462	1 532
12.3 - Sundries		327 138	-	-	-	-	-	3 606	3 606	330 744	347 253	373 206
12.4 - Sundries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Governmental Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Governmental Transfers		81 476	-	-	-	-	-	(3 464)	(3 464)	78 012	106 390	111 542
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		58 197	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	58 197	62 282	66 640
13.1 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Traffic Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Traffic Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Parking Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Law Enforcement Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver		4 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 905	5 248	5 615
13.7 - Administrative Support		2 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 723	2 913	3 117
13.8 - Projects Contract Management Unit		3 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 339	3 573	3 823
13.9 - Projects Implementation Unit		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	535	572
13.10 - Projects Development Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - Administration		3 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 126	3 344	3 579
13.13 - Crm And Information Services		4 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 619	4 947	5 292
13.14 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		14 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 570	15 590	16 681
13.15 - Administration		7 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 152	7 659	8 194
13.16 - Crm And Information Services		1 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 259	1 347	1 441
13.17 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		6 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 770	7 244	7 751
13.18 - Administration		970	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	970	1 038	1 111
13.19 - Crm And Information Services		828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	828	886	948
13.20 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation		7 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 437	7 958	8 515
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		65 730	-	-	-	-	-	4 967	4 967	70 697	57 887	61 935
14.1 - Regional Management		7 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 168	7 670	8 207
14.2 - Administration		6 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 292	6 739	7 210
14.3 - Facilities Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Budget & Treasury Administration		11 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 998	12 838	13 737
14.5 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Disaster Management		522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	559	598
14.7 - *Parks		2 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 301	2 462	2 634
14.8 - Libraries		1 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 929	2 064	2 208
14.9 - Building Zoning Control		1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 085	1 162	1 243
14.10 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration		3 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 431	3 676	3 933
14.12 - Refuse Removal		2 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 051	2 197	2 351
14.13 - Sewerage		6 418	-	-	-	-	-	965	965	7 383	4 444	4 755
14.14 - Water		9 727	-	-	-	-	-	2 760	2 760	12 487	3 479	3 723
14.15 - Public Works		3 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 363	3 605	3 857
14.16 - Regional Management		9 447	-	-	-	-	-	1 242	1 242	10 689	6 991	7 481

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/10/2020

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 15 - Other		2 446 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 446 764	2 703 643	2 827 719
15.1 - Board Of Directors		2 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	2 203	2 309
15.2 - Company Secretary Office		3 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 360	3 600	3 772
15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee		244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	305	320
15.4 - Chief Executive Officer		8 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 394	9 513	9 969
15.5 - Sherq		8 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 294	9 869	10 342
15.6 - Strategic Support		1 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 522	1 600	1 677
15.7 - Marketing & Communication		4 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 084	4 404	4 616
15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management		8 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 992	9 856	10 330
15.9 - Information Management		19 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 516	23 247	24 363
15.10 - Legal & Contract Services		3 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 466	3 882	4 068
15.11 - Chief Financial Officer		20 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 983	24 933	26 130
15.12 - Financial Management & Support		6 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 506	7 008	7 344
15.13 - Revenue Management		21 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 230	22 817	23 974
15.14 - Budget & Compliance		129 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 546	130 028	130 509
15.15 - Supply Chain Management		9 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 574	10 152	10 640
15.16 - Asset Management		14 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 123	17 267	18 096
15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources		3 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 592	3 778	3 960
15.18 - Labour Relations		2 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 106	2 213	2 320
15.19 - Human Resource Management		23 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 474	24 654	25 837
15.20 - Human Resource Development		22 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 514	24 523	25 700
15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail		3 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 708	3 900	4 087
15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management		22 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 384	25 793	27 031
15.23 - Trading Services		1 804 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 804 379	1 985 416	2 080 716
15.24 - System Engineering		5 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 667	5 949	6 235
15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires		35 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 011	36 701	38 463
15.26 - Planning		23 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 345	25 057	26 259
15.27 - Network Services		127 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 070	149 925	157 122
15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots)		16 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 334	19 476	20 411
15.29 -		25 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 358	34 257	35 902
15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance		3 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 226	3 386	3 549
15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management		5 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 141	5 408	5 668
15.32 - Fleet & Security Management		31 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 398	39 169	41 049
15.33 - Business Development		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	1 257	1 318
15.34 - Power Generation		7 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 054	7 415	7 771
15.35 - Facilities Management		21 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 910	24 680	25 865
15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 875 325	-	-	-	-	-	90 560	90 560	6 965 884	7 333 270	7 672 482
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 460 567	-	-	-	-	-	148 761	148 761	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139

Table B4 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure).

Table B4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	1 376 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 376 320	1 372 375	1 538 023
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 724 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 724 997	2 793 811	2 927 698
Service charges - water revenue	2	983 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	983 100	1 052 926	1 141 172
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	364 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 526	361 100	417 234
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	148 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 264	162 926	179 353
Rental of facilities and equipment		42 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 366	44 400	46 531
Interest earned - external investments		22 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 915	24 015	25 168
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		269 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 971	282 929	296 510
Dividends received		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		38 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 920	40 788	42 746
Licences and permits		477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	500	524
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies		910 524	-	-	-	-	-	198 788	198 788	1 109 312	848 560	925 630
Other revenue	2	529 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529 684	637 160	692 369
Gains		360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	377	396
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		7 412 427	-	-	-	-	-	198 788	198 788	7 611 215	7 621 869	8 233 355
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		2 103 205	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	2 103 714	2 301 339	2 421 621
Remuneration of councillors		71 976	-	-	-	-	-	(510)	(510)	71 466	77 014	82 405
Debt impairment		1 114 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114 764	1 059 496	1 112 431
Depreciation & asset impairment		325 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 234	343 858	363 557
Finance charges		222 333	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	223 333	199 458	181 001
Bulk purchases		2 208 863	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	2 216 863	2 401 790	2 525 917
Other materials		55 872	-	-	-	8 201	-	14 536	22 737	78 608	69 807	73 157
Contracted services		456 389	-	-	-	(11 300)	-	58 383	47 083	503 473	518 065	541 657
Transfers and subsidies		2 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 241	2 807	2 941
Other expenditure		314 449	-	-	-	3 099	-	8 640	11 740	326 188	359 636	367 794
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6 875 325	-	-	-	-	-	90 560	90 560	6 965 884	7 333 270	7 672 482
Surplus/(Deficit)		537 103	-	-	-	-	-	108 228	108 228	645 331	288 599	560 873
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		911 532	-	-	-	-	-	40 533	40 533	952 065	906 684	902 161
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		11 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 933	12 506	13 106
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 460 567	-	-	-	-	-	148 761	148 761	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 460 567	-	-	-	-	-	148 761	148 761	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 460 567	-	-	-	-	-	148 761	148 761	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 460 567	-	-	-	-	-	148 761	148 761	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139

Supporting Table SB1 - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		1 487 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 487 062	1 486 408	1 661 775
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		110 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 742	114 033	123 753
Net Property Rates		1 376 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 376 320	1 372 375	1 538 023
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		2 742 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 742 350	2 811 997	2 946 757
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		17 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 353	18 186	19 059
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		2 724 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 724 997	2 793 811	2 927 698
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		1 085 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 085 084	1 164 514	1 263 389
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		101 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 984	111 588	122 217
Net Service charges - water revenue		983 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	983 100	1 052 926	1 141 172
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		504 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 728	510 851	577 644
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		140 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 201	149 751	160 410
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		364 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 526	361 100	417 234
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		233 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 838	257 157	283 316
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		85 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 573	94 232	103 963
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		148 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 264	162 926	179 353
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		319813000	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	319 813	344465000	363572000
Other Revenue		209871346	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	209 871	292694771	328796917
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	529 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529 684	637 160	692 369

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/10/2020

Budget Year 2020/21													Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
EXPENDITURE ITEMS														
Employee related costs														
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 460 303	-	-	-	(2 179)	-	(102 704)	(104 884)	1 355 419	1 527 848	1 617 589		
Pension and UIF Contributions		151 566	-	-	-	-	-	16 800	16 800	168 366	165 958	171 959		
Medical Aid Contributions		129 231	-	-	-	7	-	80	88	129 319	133 182	146 519		
Overtime		214	-	-	-	87	-	217	304	518	2 386	2 514		
Performance Bonus		91 606	-	-	-	36	-	24 314	24 349	115 956	115 307	104 167		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		135 146	-	-	-	30	-	539	569	135 715	143 108	155 690		
Cellphone Allowance		3 906	-	-	-	8	-	301	310	4 216	4 129	9 150		
Housing Allowances		6 905	-	-	-	(264)	-	384	120	7 025	16 317	7 776		
Other benefits and allowances		39 904	-	-	-	2 230	-	53 127	55 357	95 261	102 974	110 030		
Payments in lieu of leave		34 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 077	36 265	38 597		
Long service awards		1 840	-	-	-	46	-	7 451	7 496	9 336	1 964	2 096		
Post-retirement benefit obligations		48 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 507	51 902	55 535		
sub-total	4	2 103 205	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	2 103 714	2 301 339	2 421 621		
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Employee related costs	1	2 103 205	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	2 103 714	2 301 339	2 421 621		
Depreciation & asset impairment														
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		320 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320 348	338 724	358 162		
Lease amortisation		4 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 886	5 134	5 395		
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	325 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 234	343 858	363 557		
Bulk purchases														
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 720 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720 532	1 881 718	1 972 040		
Water Bulk Purchases		488 331	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	496 331	520 072	553 877		
Total bulk purchases	1	2 208 863	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	2 216 863	2 401 790	2 525 917		
Transfers and grants														
Cash transfers and grants		2 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 241	2 807	2 941		
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total transfers and grants		2 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 241	2 807	2 941		
Contracted services														
Outsourced Services		205 914	-	-	-	(6 000)	-	53 465	47 465	253 379	255 686	267 958		
Consultants and Professional Services		89 823	-	-	-	(3 410)	-	4 247	837	90 660	110 864	115 849		
Contractors		160 652	-	-	-	(1 890)	-	671	(1 219)	159 433	151 515	157 850		
Total contracted services		456 389	-	-	-	(11 300)	-	58 383	47 083	503 473	518 065	541 657		
Other Expenditure By Type														
Collection costs		7 641	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	9 141	9 571	10 030		
Contributions to 'other' provisions		278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	348	365		
Audit fees		13 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 911	17 423	18 260		
Other Expenditure		292 618	-	-	-	3 099	-	7 140	10 240	302 858	332 294	339 140		
Total Other Expenditure	1	314 449	-	-	-	3 099	-	8 640	11 740	326 188	359 636	367 794		
by Expenditure Item														
Employee related costs	14	321 419	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321 419	329 078	383 368		
Other materials		16 953	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	18 453	21 232	22 252		
Contracted Services		132 690	-	-	-	-	-	52 021	52 021	184 712	166 168	174 144		
Other Expenditure		4 789	-	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	6 089	5 998	6 286		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	475 851	-	-	-	1 300	-	53 521	54 821	530 672	522 477	586 049		

Table B5 - Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote & Funding.

Table B5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		163 126	-	-	-	-	-	44 777	44 777	207 903	147 366	129 250
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Engineering		281 528	-	-	-	-	-	56 963	56 963	338 491	182 896	166 213
Vote 10 - Water		131 617	-	-	-	-	-	6 996	6 996	138 612	100 677	135 365
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		94 179	-	-	-	-	-	11 803	11 803	105 983	61 448	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		169 433	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	162 425	151 414	156 690
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	839 884	-	-	-	-	-	113 530	113 530	953 414	643 801	587 517
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		25 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 769	22 514	21 558
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-
Vote 05 - Social Services		6 068	-	-	-	-	-	1 604	1 604	7 673	39 250	34 000
Vote 06 - Planning		37 126	-	-	-	-	-	(1 746)	(1 746)	35 381	31 372	16 764
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		211 265	-	-	-	-	-	16 442	16 442	227 708	386 892	402 841
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		16 450	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	34 450	56 432	60 876
Vote 09 - Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		296 679	-	-	-	-	-	35 431	35 431	332 110	536 460	536 039
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 136 562	-	-	-	-	-	148 961	148 961	1 285 523	1 180 261	1 123 556
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		119 629	-	-	-	-	-	18 130	18 130	137 759	111 244	76 645
Executive and council		16 450	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	32 450	35 932	56 876
Finance and administration		103 179	-	-	-	-	-	2 130	2 130	105 309	75 312	19 769
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		225 103	-	-	-	-	-	18 046	18 046	243 149	429 792	438 629
Community and social services		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 086)	(1 086)	1 914	5 000	6 000
Sport and recreation		9 187	-	-	-	-	-	2 691	2 691	11 878	31 210	26 788
Public safety		1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 650	6 690	3 000
Housing		211 265	-	-	-	-	-	16 442	16 442	227 708	386 892	402 841
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		351 634	-	-	-	-	-	69 155	69 155	420 789	267 288	209 151
Planning and development		37 126	-	-	-	-	-	(1 746)	(1 746)	35 381	31 372	16 764
Road transport		314 508	-	-	-	-	-	70 901	70 901	385 409	235 917	192 387
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		440 197	-	-	-	-	-	41 629	41 629	481 826	351 437	395 131
Energy sources		169 433	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	162 425	151 414	156 690
Water management		131 617	-	-	-	-	-	6 996	6 996	138 612	100 677	135 365
Waste water management		130 147	-	-	-	-	-	31 839	31 839	161 985	94 346	103 076
Waste management		9 000	-	-	-	-	-	9 803	9 803	18 803	5 000	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	20 500	4 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 136 562	-	-	-	-	-	148 961	148 961	1 285 523	1 180 261	1 123 556

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		119 629	–	–	–	–	–	18 130	18 130	137 759	111 244	76 645
Executive and council		16 450	–	–	–	–	–	16 000	16 000	32 450	35 932	56 876
Finance and administration		103 179	–	–	–	–	–	2 130	2 130	105 309	75 312	19 769
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		225 103	–	–	–	–	–	18 046	18 046	243 149	429 792	438 629
Community and social services		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 086)	(1 086)	1 914	5 000	6 000
Sport and recreation		9 187	–	–	–	–	–	2 691	2 691	11 878	31 210	26 788
Public safety		1 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 650	6 690	3 000
Housing		211 265	–	–	–	–	–	16 442	16 442	227 708	386 892	402 841
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		351 634	–	–	–	–	–	69 155	69 155	420 789	267 288	209 151
Planning and development		37 126	–	–	–	–	–	(1 746)	(1 746)	35 381	31 372	16 764
Road transport		314 508	–	–	–	–	–	70 901	70 901	385 409	235 917	192 387
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		440 197	–	–	–	–	–	41 629	41 629	481 826	351 437	395 131
Energy sources		169 433	–	–	–	–	–	(7 008)	(7 008)	162 425	151 414	156 690
Water management		131 617	–	–	–	–	–	6 996	6 996	138 612	100 677	135 365
Waste water management		130 147	–	–	–	–	–	31 839	31 839	161 985	94 346	103 076
Waste management		9 000	–	–	–	–	–	9 803	9 803	18 803	5 000	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	20 500	4 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 136 562	–	–	–	–	–	148 961	148 961	1 285 523	1 180 261	1 123 556
Funded by:												
National Government		911 532	–	–	–	–	–	131 331	131 331	1 042 863	922 014	928 323
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		11 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 933	12 506	13 106
Transfers recognised - capital	4	923 464	–	–	–	–	–	131 331	131 331	1 054 796	934 519	941 429
Borrowing		85 179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 179	56 448	–
Internally generated funds		127 919	–	–	–	–	–	17 630	17 630	145 549	189 294	182 127
Total Capital Funding		1 136 562	–	–	–	–	–	148 961	148 961	1 285 523	1 180 261	1 123 556

Table B6 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position.

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/10/2020

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash			193 429	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	193 229	308 156	764 806	
Call investment deposits	1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consumer debtors	1		2 249 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 249 620	2 357 602	2 470 767	
Other debtors			128 062	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 062	134 209	140 651	
Current portion of long-term receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory			617 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	617 147	646 770	677 815	
Total current assets			3 188 258	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	3 188 058	3 446 738	4 054 039	
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables			4 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 070	4 265	4 470	
Investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Investment property			1 570 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 570 114	1 645 479	1 724 462	
Investment in Associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Property, plant and equipment	1		18 321 522	–	–	–	–	148 961	148 961	18 470 483	19 189 098	19 997 866	
Biological			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Intangible			95 306	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 306	100 880	104 675	
Other non-current assets			734 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	734 417	769 669	806 613	
Total non current assets			20 725 428	–	–	–	–	148 961	148 961	20 874 389	21 709 392	22 638 086	
TOTAL ASSETS			23 913 686	–	–	–	–	148 761	148 761	24 062 447	25 156 130	26 692 125	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Borrowing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consumer deposits			122 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	122 642	128 528	134 698	
Trade and other payables			1 571 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 571 485	1 646 916	1 725 968	
Provisions			459 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	459 442	481 495	504 607	
Total current liabilities			2 153 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 153 568	2 256 940	2 365 273	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1		987 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	987 952	1 035 374	1 085 072	
Provisions	1		1 996 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 996 198	2 092 015	2 192 432	
Total non current liabilities			2 984 149	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 984 149	3 127 389	3 277 503	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			5 137 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 137 718	5 384 328	5 642 776	
NET ASSETS	2		18 775 968	–	–	–	–	148 761	148 761	18 924 730	19 771 802	21 049 349	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			16 282 808	–	–	–	–	148 761	148 761	16 431 569	17 158 969	18 311 100	
Reserves			2 493 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 493 161	2 612 833	2 738 249	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			18 775 968	–	–	–	–	148 761	148 761	18 924 730	19 771 802	21 049 349	

Supporting Table SB2 - Consolidated Supporting detail to “Financial Position Budget”

The table below provides to the reader of Table B6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality, for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		5 347 003	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 347 003	5 603 659	5 872 634
Less: provision for debt impairment		(3 097 383)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 097 383)	(3 246 057)	(3 401 868)
Total Consumer debtors	1	2 249 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 249 620	2 357 602	2 470 767
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(241 732)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(241 732)	(253 335)	(265 495)
Contributions to the provision		(8 889)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 889)	(9 315)	(9 763)
Bad debts written off		(2 846 762)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 846 762)	(2 983 406)	(3 126 610)
Balance at end of year		(3 097 383)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 097 383)	(3 246 057)	(3 401 868)
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		25 140 470	–	–	–	–	–	148 961	148 961	25 289 432	26 335 357	27 487 144
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		6 818 949	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 818 949	7 146 258	7 489 279
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	18 321 522	–	–	–	–	–	148 961	148 961	18 470 483	19 189 098	19 997 866
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		826 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	826 116	865 769	907 326
Other creditors		286 291	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	286 291	300 033	314 435
Unspent conditional transfers		459 078	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	459 078	481 114	504 207
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	1	1 571 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 571 485	1 646 916	1 725 968
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	987 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	987 952	1 035 374	1 085 072
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		987 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	987 952	1 035 374	1 085 072
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		1 449 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 449 109	1 518 666	1 591 562
Other		547 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	547 089	573 349	600 870
Total Provisions - non current		1 996 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 996 198	2 092 015	2 192 432
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		15 167 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 167 564	16 313 080	17 214 231
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		15 167 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 167 564	16 313 080	17 214 231
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 460 567	–	–	–	–	–	148 761	148 761	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(345 324)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(345 324)	(361 899)	(379 270)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	16 282 808	–	–	–	–	–	148 761	148 761	16 431 569	17 158 969	18 311 100
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		25 018	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 018	26 219	27 477
Revaluation		2 468 143	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 468 143	2 586 614	2 710 771
Total Reserves	2	2 493 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 493 161	2 612 833	2 738 249
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	18 775 968	–	–	–	–	–	148 761	148 761	18 924 730	19 771 802	21 049 349

Table B7 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows.

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		1 101 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 101 056	1 111 624	1 245 799
Service charges		4 418 062	–	–	–	–	–	(1 041 352)	(1 041 352)	3 376 710	3 769 490	4 019 193
Other revenue		(429 904)	–	–	–	–	–	1 041 748	1 041 748	611 844	484 702	532 593
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	910 524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	910 524	978 640	1 079 261
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	748 405	–	–	–	–	–	175 059	175 059	923 464	650 044	655 203
Interest		22 915	–	–	–	–	–	54 000	54 000	76 915	84 015	92 168
Dividends		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(5 212 994)	–	–	–	–	–	2 241	2 241	(5 210 753)	(5 727 651)	(6 012 552)
Finance charges		(222 333)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(222 333)	(199 458)	(181 001)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 241)	(2 241)	(2 241)	(2 807)	(2 941)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 335 733	–	–	–	–	–	229 455	229 455	1 565 188	1 148 599	1 427 723
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		175 059	–	–	–	–	–	(175 059)	(175 059)	0	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		4 219	–	–	–	–	–	(149)	(149)	4 070	4 265	4 470
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		1 136 562	–	–	–	–	–	(2 273 124)	(2 273 124)	(1 136 562)	(894 000)	(816 129)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		1 315 840	–	–	–	–	–	(2 448 332)	(2 448 332)	(1 132 492)	(889 735)	(811 659)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		38 764	–	–	–	–	–	(49 869)	(49 869)	(11 105)	(12 614)	(13 437)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(118 382)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(118 382)	(131 522)	(145 979)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(79 618)	–	–	–	–	–	(49 869)	(49 869)	(129 487)	(144 136)	(159 416)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
		2 571 955	–	–	–	–	–	(2 268 746)	(2 268 746)	303 209	114 728	456 649
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(109 781)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(109 781)	193 429	308 156
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 462 174	–	–	–	–	–	(2 268 746)	(2 268 746)	193 428	308 157	764 805

Table B8 - Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation.

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 466 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 466 536	2 324 881	2 640 288
Other current investments > 90 days		(2 273 108)	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(2 273 308)	(2 016 724)	(1 875 482)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		193 429	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	193 229	308 156	764 806
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		459 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459 078	481 114	504 207
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	(1 044 844)	-					-	-	(1 044 844)	(1 067 336)	(1 137 042)
Other provisions									-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		25 018	-					-	-	25 018	26 219	27 477
Total Application of cash and investments:		(560 748)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(560 748)	(560 004)	(605 357)
Surplus(shortfall)		754 176	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	753 976	868 160	1 370 163

Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management. Table B9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Budget	Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	847 342	-	-	-	-	-	76 693	76 693	924 036	776 575	704 133
Roads Infrastructure		197 851	-	-	-	-	-	(1 195)	(1 195)	196 656	129 722	169 516
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 932	7 121
Electrical Infrastructure		111 738	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	104 730	89 769	95 230
Water Supply Infrastructure		118 739	-	-	-	-	-	(6 459)	(6 459)	112 281	133 490	104 709
Sanitation Infrastructure		56 086	-	-	-	-	-	19 310	19 310	75 396	40 080	65 432
Solid Waste Infrastructure		19 000	-	-	-	-	-	11 803	11 803	30 803	15 000	11 003
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		503 414	-	-	-	-	-	16 451	16 451	519 865	431 994	453 011
Community Facilities		65 402	-	-	-	-	-	12 336	12 336	77 738	75 012	74 456
Sport and Recreation Facilities		519	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 519	21 400	4 943
Community Assets		65 921	-	-	-	-	-	14 336	14 336	80 257	96 412	79 399
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		21 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 243	25 859	27 100
Furniture and Office Equipment		132	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	262	230	241
Machinery and Equipment		2 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 254	6 738	4 098
Transport Assets		254 377	-	-	-	-	-	44 777	44 777	299 154	214 343	140 284
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	274 462	-	-	-	-	-	72 268	72 268	346 730	313 939	330 944
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509	13 021	13 646
Water Supply Infrastructure		144 998	-	-	-	-	-	23 485	23 485	168 483	173 674	195 996
Sanitation Infrastructure		106 471	-	-	-	-	-	46 260	46 260	152 730	111 566	104 644
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		258 978	-	-	-	-	-	69 745	69 745	328 723	298 261	314 286
Community Facilities		8 287	-	-	-	-	-	(1 086)	(1 086)	7 200	10 394	13 567
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	3 609	3 609	-	-
Community Assets		8 287	-	-	-	-	-	2 523	2 523	10 810	10 394	13 567
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 255	924	447
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 255	924	447
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 942	4 360	2 644
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 28/10/2020

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	+2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands													
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted		2a	14 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 758	89 747	88 480
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			13 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 403	79 507	79 539
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			13 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 403	79 507	79 539
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	9 241	8 941
Community Assets			1 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	9 241	8 941
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted		4	1 136 562	-	-	-	-	-	148 961	148 961	1 285 523	1 180 261	1 123 556
Roads Infrastructure			197 851	-	-	-	-	-	(1 195)	(1 195)	196 656	129 722	169 516
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 932	7 121
Electrical Infrastructure			132 650	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	125 642	182 296	188 414
Water Supply Infrastructure			263 738	-	-	-	-	-	17 026	17 026	280 764	307 164	300 706
Sanitation Infrastructure			162 557	-	-	-	-	-	65 569	65 569	228 126	151 646	170 076
Solid Waste Infrastructure			19 000	-	-	-	-	-	11 803	11 803	30 803	15 000	11 003
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			775 795	-	-	-	-	-	86 196	86 196	861 991	809 761	846 836
Community Facilities			73 689	-	-	-	-	-	11 250	11 250	84 939	85 406	88 023
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1 874	-	-	-	-	-	5 609	5 609	7 483	30 641	13 884
Community Assets			75 563	-	-	-	-	-	16 859	16 859	92 422	116 047	101 907
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			2 255	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	3 255	1 924	447
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			2 255	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	3 255	1 924	447
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Computer Equipment			21 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 243	25 859	27 100
Furniture and Office Equipment			132	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	262	230	241
Machinery and Equipment			7 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 196	11 098	6 742
Transport Assets			254 377	-	-	-	-	-	44 777	44 777	299 154	214 343	140 284
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted		4	1 136 562	-	-	-	-	-	148 961	148 961	1 285 523	1 180 261	1 123 556
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	18 850 379	-	-	-	-	-	148 961	148 961	18 999 340	19 744 341	20 578 712
Roads Infrastructure			197 851	-	-	-	-	-	(1 195)	(1 195)	196 656	129 722	169 516
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 932	7 121
Electrical Infrastructure			22 115 652	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	22 108 644	23 220 482	24 332 434
Water Supply Infrastructure			263 738	-	-	-	-	-	17 026	17 026	280 764	307 164	300 706
Sanitation Infrastructure			162 557	-	-	-	-	-	65 569	65 569	228 126	151 646	170 076
Solid Waste Infrastructure			19 000	-	-	-	-	-	11 803	11 803	30 803	15 000	11 003
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			(6 072 124)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 072 124)	(6 363 586)	(6 669 038)
Infrastructure			16 686 673	-	-	-	-	-	86 196	86 196	16 772 869	17 484 361	18 321 816
Community Assets			154 396	-	-	-	-	-	16 859	16 859	171 255	198 664	188 490
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			1 570 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 570 114	1 645 479	1 724 462
Other Assets			2 255	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	3 255	1 924	447
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			95 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 306	100 880	104 675
Computer Equipment			21 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 243	25 859	27 100
Furniture and Office Equipment			17 806	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	17 936	18 751	19 651
Machinery and Equipment			7 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 196	11 098	6 742
Transport Assets			284 978	-	-	-	-	-	44 777	44 777	329 755	246 412	173 893
Land			10 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 412	10 911	11 435
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	18 850 379	-	-	-	-	-	148 961	148 961	18 999 340	19 744 341	20 578 712

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		325 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 234	343 858	363 557
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	475 851	-	-	-	1 300	-	53 521	54 821	530 672	522 477	586 049
Roads Infrastructure		61 072	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	61 072	74 231	79 084
Storm water Infrastructure		3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 727	3 985
Electrical Infrastructure		83 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 821	97 274	101 943
Water Supply Infrastructure		101 164	-	-	-	-	-	14 605	14 605	115 769	76 667	126 833
Sanitation Infrastructure		58 355	-	-	-	-	-	12 287	12 287	70 642	69 844	62 023
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Infrastructure		307 874	-	-	-	-	-	26 892	26 892	334 766	321 745	373 868
Community Facilities		37	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	52	46	48
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 394	-	-	-	-	-	965	965	2 360	1 746	1 830
Community Assets		1 431	-	-	-	-	-	981	981	2 412	1 792	1 878
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		74 615	-	-	-	-	-	5 327	5 327	79 943	83 143	88 320
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		74 615	-	-	-	-	-	5 327	5 327	79 943	83 143	88 320
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 587	-	-	-	-	-	3 191	3 191	9 778	13 404	14 048
Machinery and Equipment		17 338	-	-	-	-	-	9 031	9 031	26 369	22 307	23 378
Transport Assets		68 006	-	-	-	1 300	-	8 099	9 399	77 404	80 086	84 558
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		801 085	-	-	-	1 300	-	53 521	54 821	855 906	866 335	949 607
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		25,4%	0,0%							28,1%	34,2%	37,3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		88,9%	0,0%							111,1%	117,4%	115,4%
R&M as a % of PPE		2,5%	0,0%							2,8%	2,6%	2,8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4,1%	0,0%							4,7%	4,7%	4,9%

Table B10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement.

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, for each of the main services, namely water, sanitation/sewerage, electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		168029	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	168	168029	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2								-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	168	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	168	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		131624	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	131 624	131624	0
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		131 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	-
Bucket toilet		3974	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	3 974	3974	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3186	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	3 186	3186	0
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 160	7 160	-
Total number of households	5	138 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 784	138 784	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		151190	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	151 190	151190	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		151 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	-
Total number of households	5	151 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		218678	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	218 678	218678	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		218 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	218 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		103 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 515	113 828	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		82 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 793	135 502	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		48 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 114	51 345	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	35	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		101 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 984	111 588	122 217
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		140 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 201	149 751	160 410
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		17 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 353	18 186	19 059
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		85 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 573	94 232	103 963
Total cost of FBS provided		345 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345 112	373 757	405 648
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		110 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 742	114 033	123 753
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	110 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 742	114 033	123 753

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Adjustment to Budget Funding

1.1. The need for an Special Adjustment Budget

The special adjustment budget proposal is informed by:

- (a) The Supplementary Budget tabled by the Minister of Finance in Parliament on 24 June 2020 to help the municipality to speedily recovery from the COVID-19 shock.
- (b) The approval of the roll-over by National Treasury on the 22 October 2020 amounting to R245,000 million for conditional grants not fully utilised in 2019/20 and carried over to the 2020/21 financial year.

1.2. Operating Revenue

The operating Income is increased from R7,412 billion approved in June 2020 by R198,788 million to the revised amount of R7,611 billion for the 2020/21 budget year. This is as a result of a net increase in the grant allocations.

1.3. Operating Expenditure

The Operating Expenditure is increased by R90,560 million from the R6,875 billion approved in June 2020 to the revised amount of R 6,965 billion for the 2020/21 budget year.

1.3.1. Expenditure by Vote (Table B3)

The table below provide a summary of the proposed adjustment budget per vote:

Department description	Original Budget 2020/21	Adjustments	Adjustment budget 2020/21
Office Of The City Manager	143 741	–	143 741
Office Of The Executive Mayor	255 104	3 501	258 605
Corporate Services	258 125	13 562	271 687
Finance	288 505	7 983	296 488
Social Services	455 468	20 333	475 800
Planning	97 052	169	97 220
Human Settlement And Housing	143 767	(1 716)	142 051
Economic And Rural Development	33 864	116	33 980
Engineering	501 410	14 023	515 433
Water	1 383 121	18 786	1 401 907
Waste And Fleet Management	334 696	8 243	342 940
Miscellaneous	409 781	593	410 374
Strategic Projects	58 197		58 197
Naledi And Soutpan	65 730	4 967	70 697
Other	2 446 764	–	2 446 764
TOTAL	6 875 325	90 560	6 965 884

1.3.2. Expenditure by Type

The additional R111,265 million received for Equitable share was allocated to Covid-19 votes, Other expenditure representing votes used for normal operations which were already under pressure and maintenance votes in the main to improve service delivery. The expenditure by type was affected as follows:

- Finance charges was increased from R222,333 million to R223,332 million (an upwards adjustment of R1,000 million).
- Bulk purchases increased from R2,208,863 million to R2,216,862 million (an upward adjustment of R8,000 million).
- Other materials increased from R55,872 million to R78,608 million (an upward adjustment of R14,536 million).
- Contracted Services increased from R456,389 million to R503,472 (an upward adjustment of R58,383 million).
- Other expenditure increased from R314,449 million to R326,188 million (an upward adjustment of R8,640 million).

2. Adjustment to Measurable Performance Objectives

Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives.

The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/10/2020

[illegible]

Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks
The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/10/2020

MAM Mangungu - Supporting Table 05 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2019/2020									
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				5,0%	0,0%	4,9%	4,5%	4,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				40,0%	0,0%	24,3%	23,6%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				39,6%	0,0%	39,6%	39,6%	39,6%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				148,0%	0,0%	148,0%	152,7%	171,4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				148,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,3
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				32,1%	0,0%	31,3%	32,7%	31,8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					63,7%	0,0%	63,7%	70,8%	65,4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	129712159,0%		129712159,0%	0,0%	0,0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	119 335		119 335	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	0		0	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	22251,0%		22251,0%	0,0%	0,0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	202 710		202 710	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	0		0	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				28,4%	0,0%	27,6%	30,2%	29,4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				6,4%	0,0%	7,0%	6,9%	7,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				7,4%	0,0%	7,2%	7,1%	6,6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				1964,4%	0,0%	1964,4%	2071,5%	2234,9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				30,3%	0,0%	29,6%	30,9%	30,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/10/2020

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			645 438	752 907	747 424	129 987	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14			61 500	-	62 500	131 306	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			59 000	-	63 000	154 452	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			122 500	-	142 500	153 490	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			110 500	-	147 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None			-	-	-	28 504	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			223 605	264 092	279 632	12 146	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			147 821	144 442	247 440	17 502	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			32 255	42 097	52 891	42 889	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			25 282	35 271	36 713	49 645	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			12 388	26 207	33 761	34 318	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			3 515	10 564	23 178	25 237	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			1 025	3 911	7 644	19 785	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			687	823	1 916	12 569	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			500	399	965	4 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			132	378	754	1 837	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	1 671	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			645 438	752 907	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	232	325	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			-	-	195 741	20 508	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	36 180	20 508	-	-	16 900	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	231 921	41 016	-	-	16 900	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	1 890	-	-	1 748	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	3 080	-	-	1 748	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing						5,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Interest rate - investment						11,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Remuneration increases						6,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Consumption growth (electricity)						6,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Consumption growth (water)						1,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
						1,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	87,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Interest - external investments					%	86,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Interest - debtors					%	90,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Revenue from agency services					%	86,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	131 624	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	131 624	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	-	-
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	138 784	138 784	138 784	138 784	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	131 624	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	131 624	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	-	-
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	138 784	138 784	138 784	138 784	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-

4. Adjustment Budget – Funding Measurement

Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement.

Support Table SB6 above sets to evaluate the budget as its compliance to Sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				2 466 536	–	2 466 536	2 324 881	2 640 288
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				754 176	–	753 976	868 160	1 370 163
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				1 460 567	–	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-3,4%	2,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	78,6%	0,0%	78,6%	77,4%	78,2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				19,8%	0,0%	19,8%	18,3%	17,8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				-100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				40,0%	0,0%	24,3%	23,6%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							4,8%	4,8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							4,8%	4,8%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2,5%	0,0%	2,8%	2,6%	2,8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				24,1%	0,0%	27,0%	26,6%	29,5%

5. Adjustments to Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programme

Supporting Table SB7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants Receipt.

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2018 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		906 024	-	-	-	198 788	198 788	1 104 812	843 060	919 630
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share	3	800 260	-	-	-	111 265	111 265	911 525	741 909	790 316
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 843	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 200	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 300	2 300
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		79 084	-	-	-	87 523	87 523	166 606	76 077	103 873
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		22 638	-	-	-	-	-	22 638	22 775	23 141
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4 500	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	5 500	6 000
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
National Skills Fund		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	3 500	4 000
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	910 524	-	-	-	198 788	198 788	1 109 312	848 560	925 630
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		911 532	-	-	-	40 533	40 533	952 065	906 684	902 161
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		6 450	-	-	-	-	-	6 450	12 932	13 673
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	11 003
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		163 126	-	-	-	(38 446)	(38 446)	124 680	147 366	129 250
Urban Settlement Development Grant		731 955	-	-	-	78 979	78 979	810 934	736 386	748 235
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		11 933	-	-	-	-	-	11 933	12 506	13 106
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developers Contribution		11 933	-	-	-	-	-	11 933	12 506	13 106
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	923 464	-	-	-	40 533	40 533	963 998	919 190	915 267
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 833 989	-	-	-	239 321	239 321	2 073 310	1 767 750	1 840 897

Supporting Table SB8 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		528 259	–	–	–	(62 209)	(62 209)	466 049	519 450	550 130
Equitable Share		307 115	–	–	–	3 501	3 501	310 616	334 102	356 313
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		81 476	–	–	–	(75 618)	(75 618)	5 858	106 390	111 542
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	12 483	12 483	12 483	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		91 384	–	–	–	–	–	91 384	56 183	59 133
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		48 284	–	–	–	(2 575)	(2 575)	45 709	22 775	23 141
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		2 094	–	–	–	45	45	2 138	2 194	2 300
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		2 094	–	–	–	45	45	2 138	2 194	2 300
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		530 352	–	–	–	(62 165)	(62 165)	468 188	521 644	552 429
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		911 532	–	–	–	131 331	131 331	1 042 863	922 014	928 323
Integrated City Development Grant		6 450	–	–	–	–	–	6 450	12 932	13 673
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 763	–	–	–	–	–	4 763	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		10 000	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	11 003
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		163 126	–	–	–	44 777	44 777	207 903	147 366	129 250
Urban Settlement Development Grant		727 193	–	–	–	86 555	86 555	813 747	751 715	774 397
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		11 933	–	–	–	–	–	11 933	12 506	13 106
Unspecified		11 933	–	–	–	–	–	11 933	12 506	13 106
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		923 464	–	–	–	131 331	131 331	1 054 796	934 519	941 429
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1 453 817	–	–	–	69 167	69 167	1 522 983	1 456 163	1 493 858

Supporting Table SB9 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Reconciliation of transfers, Grants receipt and Unspent Funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/10/2020

MAN mangana - Supporting Table SBS Consolidated Adjustments Budgets Budget reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2010/2020										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		Budget	2	capital	Govt			Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	A1	3	4	5	6	7	Budget	Budget
R thousands				B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	70 765	70 765	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	(70 765)	-	-	(70 765)	(70 765)	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(910 524)	-	-	-	-	-	(910 524)	(925 630)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		910 524	-	-	-	-	-	(910 524)	925 630	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		910 524	-	-	-	-	70 765	(839 759)	925 630	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	(70 765)	-	-	(70 765)	(70 765)	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(911 532)	-	-	-	-	-	(911 532)	(902 161)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		911 532	-	-	-	-	(708 933)	(1 503 947)	902 161	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(116 518)	(209 223)	459 078	459 078	708 933	592 415	504 207	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(11 933)	-	-	-	-	-	(11 933)	(13 106)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 933	-	-	-	-	-	(11 933)	13 106	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		923 464	-	-	-	-	(708 933)	(1 515 879)	915 267	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	(116 518)	(209 223)	459 078	459 078	708 933	592 415	504 207	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 833 989	-	-	-	-	(638 168)	(2 355 639)	1 840 897	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	(116 518)	(279 988)	459 078	459 078	638 168	521 650	504 207	-

6. Adjustments to Allocation or Grants made by the Municipality

Supporting Table SB10 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality.

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>Pd Fs - Other</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
	2								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Municipal Demarcat Board</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Appl</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Energy Sector Seta</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Lg Water & Relat Ser Seta</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Nat Recrea & Access Trust</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta</i>		1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 580	1 979	2 074
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 580	1 979	2 074
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>Non Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti</i>	4	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	220	230
<i>Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Spca</i>		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	73	76
<i>Non Prof: Sport Councils</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Sport Councils(Mmm Cycle Race</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Sport Councils(Sf Cricket Nam</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Sport Councils(Mmm Int Volley</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec (Available)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant</i>		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	24	25
<i>Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant(Cost L</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Available</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Farmers Supp</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Miscel Grant</i>		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	40	42
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Poverty Relief</i>		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4
<i>Non Prof: Unspec: Farmers Supp(Gen Agri)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec: Miscel Grant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec: Poverty Relief(Rel The</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspecified (Available)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Sport Councils</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	361	378
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	1 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 868	2 340	2 452
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
	1								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
	2								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
	3								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
	4								-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		1 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 868	2 340	2 452

7. Adjustments to Councillors and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits

Supporting Table SB11 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Councillor and Staff Benefits

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/10/2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		51 100	–			–		(510)	(510)	50 591	-1,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 998	–			–		–	–	1 998	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		639	–			–		–	–	639	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		826	–			–		–	–	826	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		4 808	–			–		–	–	4 808	
Housing Allowances		79	–			–		–	–	79	
Other benefits and allowances		12 526	–			–		–	–	12 526	
Sub Total - Councillors		71 976	–			–		(510)	(510)	71 466	-0,7%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 962	–	–		–		–	–	19 962	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 939	–	–		–		–	–	1 939	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		440	–	–		–		23	23	463	5,3%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 654	–	–		276		–	276	1 930	16,7%
Cellphone Allowance		190	–	–		–		–	–	190	0,0%
Housing Allowances		276	–	–		(276)		–	(276)	–	
Other benefits and allowances		1	–	–		–		–	–	1	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		24 462	–	–		–		23	23	24 486	0,1%
% increase			(0)							1	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 177 672	–	–	–	(2 224)	–	(100 742)	(102 966)	1 074 705	-8,7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		109 738	–	–	–	–	–	16 800	16 800	126 538	15,3%
Medical Aid Contributions		93 945	–	–	–	7	–	57	65	94 009	0,1%
Overtime		53	–	–	–	87	–	130	217	271	408,7%
Performance Bonus		72 994	–	–	–	36	–	24 314	24 349	97 344	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		110 973	–	–	–	(246)	–	539	293	111 267	0,3%
Cellphone Allowance		2 692	–	–	–	8	–	301	310	3 002	11,5%
Housing Allowances		4 961	–	–	–	12	–	384	396	5 357	
Other benefits and allowances		32 717	–	–	–	2 230	–	51 376	53 606	86 323	
Payments in lieu of leave		25 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 107	0,0%
Long service awards		1 622	–	–	–	46	–	7 326	7 372	8 994	454,5%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	48 507	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 507	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 680 981	–	–	–	(45)	–	486	442	1 681 423	0,0%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 777 420	–	–	–	(45)	–	(0)	(45)	1 777 375	0,0%

Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 832	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	1 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 832	0,0%
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages	12 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 662	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	0,0%
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	-
Cellphone Allowance	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	13 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 874	0,0%
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages	248 175	-	-	-	45	-	(1 962)	(1 917)	-	246 258	-0,8%
Pension and UIF Contributions	39 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 444	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions	34 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 733	0,0%
Overtime	161	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	-	248	53,9%
Performance Bonus	18 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 612	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	21 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 991	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance	898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	898	0,0%
Housing Allowances	1 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 668	-
Other benefits and allowances	7 186	-	-	-	-	-	1 751	1 751	-	8 937	-
Payments in lieu of leave	8 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 970	0,0%
Long service awards	217	-	-	-	-	-	125	125	-	342	57,3%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5											
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	382 055	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	45	382 100	0,0%
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities	397 761	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	45	397 806	0,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	2 175 181	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	2 175 181	0,0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	2 101 373	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	-	2 101 883	0,0%

8. Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

Capital Expenditure increased from the approved budget amount of R1,136 billion to the revised amount of R 1,285 billion for the 2020/21 financial year, that is an upward adjustment of R148,961 million.

Capital Expenditure Funding

- Capital Expenditure funded from Urban Development Settlement Grants has a net increase of R83,479 million from an approved allocation of R754,593 million to R838,072 million as a result of reduction of R73,574 million due to the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill and an increase of R157, 053 from the roll-over of 2019/20.
- Integrated National Electrification programme was reduced from R4,108 million to R1,112 million that is a decrease of R2,996 million.
- Integrated Public Transport Network Grant has a net increase of R49,076 million from approved allocation of R242,210 million to R291,286 million as a result of reduction of R38,446 million due to the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill and an increase of R87, 522 from the roll-over of 2019/20.

Capital Expenditure - Vote

The impact of the above adjustment on the capital budget per vote is as follows:

Department description	Original Budget 2020/21	Adjustments	Adjustment budget 2020/21
Executive and council	16 450	16 000	32 450
Finance and administration	103 179	2 130	105 309
Community and social services	3 000	(1 086)	1 914
Sport and recreation	9 187	2 691	11 878
Housing	211 265	16 442	227 708
Planning and development	37 126	(1 746)	35 381
Road transport	314 508	70 901	385 409
Energy sources	169 433	(7 008)	162 425
Water management	131 617	6 996	138 612
Waste water management	130 147	31 839	161 985
Waste management	9 000	9 803	18 803
Other	–	2 000	2 000
Total	1 134 912	148 961	1 283 873

Adjustment to the Capital Budget

Refer to Supporting Table SB19 on page 72 which outlines details of projects added to the budget that arose out of bringing forward unspent conditional grants, newly allocated funds and some of the identified savings on slow moving projects.

9. **Other Supporting Tables**

Supporting Table SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure
(Municipal Vote)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	5 125	12 301	91 401	123 601
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2	2	4	4	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	4 530	10 900	12 303	13 226
Vote 04 - Finance		181 445	117 199	126 003	423	138 142	138 142	138 142	138 142	138 142	138 142	138 142	257 769	1 649 834	1 641 340	1 826 287
Vote 05 - Social Services		681	1 013	806	702	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	12 396	37 434	39 230	41 113
Vote 06 - Planning		2 771	3 334	893	(1 788)	4 208	4 208	4 208	4 208	4 208	4 208	4 208	15 830	50 496	52 934	55 483
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		2 411	2 758	2 689	47	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	11 514	46 608	48 845	51 189
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		27	27	27	–	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	49	311	326	342
Vote 09 - Engineering		76 831	32 217	35 645	7	42 207	42 207	42 207	42 207	42 207	42 207	42 207	60 802	500 949	361 566	404 905
Vote 10 - Water		179 213	111 023	52 885	5 747	121 887	121 887	121 887	121 887	121 887	121 887	121 887	247 947	1 450 023	1 513 922	1 634 539
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		95 260	11 783	13 255	1	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	46 110	413 765	418 101	455 115
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		168 512	121 453	12 443	10 000	135 032	135 032	135 032	135 032	135 032	135 032	135 032	316 936	1 574 564	1 487 362	1 530 227
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		292 451	302 873	277 851	0	235 474	235 474	235 474	235 474	235 474	235 474	235 474	306 533	2 828 030	2 873 728	3 012 595
Total Revenue by Vote		999 603	703 683	522 502	15 144	721 249	721 249	721 249	721 249	721 249	721 249	721 249	1 285 539	8 575 213	8 541 059	9 148 622
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		3 771	8 504	15 324	9 841	11 979	11 979	11 979	11 979	11 979	11 979	11 979	22 452	143 741	111 244	117 430
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		16 725	35 940	17 576	16 953	21 648	21 648	21 648	21 648	21 648	21 648	21 648	19 876	258 605	279 413	298 413
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		18 971	17 035	17 476	16 350	23 018	23 018	23 018	23 018	23 018	23 018	23 018	40 732	271 687	286 155	304 443
Vote 04 - Finance		48 567	18 149	21 236	17 376	24 929	24 929	24 929	24 929	24 929	24 929	24 929	16 655	296 488	302 849	321 931
Vote 05 - Social Services		31 278	31 889	39 164	43 713	40 215	40 215	40 215	40 215	40 215	40 215	40 215	48 250	475 800	496 854	529 643
Vote 06 - Planning		4 635	6 705	5 821	7 041	8 106	8 106	8 106	8 106	8 106	8 106	8 106	16 273	97 220	94 997	96 652
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		9 012	8 496	9 044	9 381	11 790	11 790	11 790	11 790	11 790	11 790	11 790	23 589	142 051	152 844	162 346
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		1 507	1 574	2 547	1 729	2 835	2 835	2 835	2 835	2 835	2 835	2 835	6 779	33 980	36 649	39 144
Vote 09 - Engineering		40 575	21 439	27 523	24 308	43 342	43 342	43 342	43 342	43 342	43 342	43 342	98 192	515 433	546 487	501 990
Vote 10 - Water		753 398	(371 502)	152 072	75 865	117 348	117 348	117 348	117 348	117 348	117 348	117 348	(29 359)	1 401 907	1 388 930	1 479 559
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		41 594	26 509	33 447	33 618	28 807	28 807	28 807	28 807	28 807	28 807	28 807	6 120	342 940	357 932	378 356
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		25 915	26 806	29 060	27 405	34 214	34 214	34 214	34 214	34 214	34 214	34 214	61 687	410 374	455 104	486 280
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		4 525	4 342	4 583	4 717	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	6 082	58 197	62 282	66 640
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		4 475	4 946	5 055	4 937	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	6 029	9 077	70 697	57 887	61 935
Vote 15 - Other		315 848	334 018	175 874	–	203 897	203 897	203 897	203 897	203 897	203 897	203 897	193 743	2 446 764	2 703 643	2 827 719
Total Expenditure by Vote		1 320 796	174 850	555 802	293 235	583 008	583 008	583 008	583 008	583 008	583 008	583 008	540 146	6 965 884	7 333 270	7 672 482
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(321 192)	528 833	(33 300)	(278 092)	138 241	138 241	138 241	138 241	138 241	138 241	138 241	745 393	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139

Supporting Table SB13 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure
(Standard Classification).

The Supporting Table SB13 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/10/2020

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		353 620	242 847	139 988	7 951	278 120	278 120	278 120	278 120	278 120	278 120	278 120	592 518	3 283 763	3 191 812	3 422 993
Executive and council		353 620	242 847	139 988	7 951	278 120	278 120	278 120	278 120	278 120	278 120	278 120	(2 691 234)	11	12	12
Finance and administration													3 283 752	3 283 752	3 191 800	3 422 981
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 027	64 027	67 101	70 321
Community and social services													7 080	7 080	7 420	7 776
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 573	7 573	7 937	8 318
Public safety													24 183	24 183	25 344	26 560
Housing													25 191	25 191	26 400	27 668
Health													-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7	151	23	55	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32 857	33 319	113 428	146 685
Planning and development													20 631	20 631	21 621	22 659
Road transport													12 300	12 300	91 400	123 600
Environmental protection		7	151	23	55	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	(74)	388	407	426
<i>Trading services</i>		95 260	11 783	13 255	1	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	4 825 111	5 192 766	5 167 317	5 507 153
Energy sources													2 828 030	2 828 030	2 873 728	3 012 595
Water management													1 450 023	1 450 023	1 513 922	1 634 539
Waste water management													500 949	500 949	361 566	404 905
Waste management		95 260	11 783	13 255	1	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	35 336	46 110	413 765	418 101	455 115
<i>Other</i>													1 337	1 337	1 401	1 469
Total Revenue - Functional		448 887	254 781	153 267	8 007	313 489	313 489	313 489	313 489	313 489	313 489	313 489	5 515 851	8 575 213	8 541 059	9 148 622
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		117 167	106 155	99 206	88 491	116 522	116 522	116 522	116 522	116 522	116 522	116 522	310 212	1 536 886	1 625 660	1 724 832
Executive and council		117 167	106 155	99 206	88 491	116 522	116 522	116 522	116 522	116 522	116 522	116 522	(1 077 768)	148 906	156 498	167 361
Finance and administration													1 387 980	1 387 980	1 469 163	1 557 470
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 140	1 155	1 118	1 112	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	630 492	643 534	675 810	719 424
Community and social services													51 535	51 535	53 822	57 380
Sport and recreation		1 140	1 155	1 118	1 112	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 217	179 593	192 635	197 245	210 055
Public safety													267 625	267 625	283 170	301 703
Housing													117 195	117 195	126 210	133 854
Health													14 545	14 545	15 363	16 432
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 872	1 996	2 632	2 948	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	349 533	378 132	363 530	386 082
Planning and development													47 887	47 887	48 889	52 212
Road transport													297 968	297 968	283 775	300 892
Environmental protection		1 872	1 996	2 632	2 948	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	3 678	32 278	30 866	32 978
<i>Trading services</i>		36 727	20 479	22 309	26 054	18 973	18 973	18 973	18 973	18 973	18 973	18 973	4 162 028	4 400 411	4 660 919	4 834 293
Energy sources													2 446 764	2 446 764	2 703 643	2 827 719
Water management													1 414 394	1 414 394	1 392 410	1 483 282
Waste water management													311 173	311 173	317 959	259 235
Waste management		36 727	20 479	22 309	26 054	18 973	18 973	18 973	18 973	18 973	18 973	18 973	(10 302)	228 080	246 907	264 057
<i>Other</i>													6 921	6 921	7 351	7 851
Total Expenditure - Functional		156 906	129 785	125 265	118 604	139 448	139 448	139 448	139 448	139 448	139 448	139 448	5 459 187	6 965 884	7 333 270	7 672 482
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		291 981	124 996	28 002	(110 597)	174 040	174 040	174 040	174 040	174 040	174 040	174 040	56 664	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139

Supporting Table SB14 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure

The Supporting Table SB14 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		117 664	117 616	117 692	–	114 693	114 693	114 693	114 693	114 693	114 693	114 693	220 495	1 376 320	1 372 375	1 538 023
Service charges - electricity revenue		289 573	299 754	274 179	(71)	227 083	227 083	227 083	227 083	227 083	227 083	227 083	271 980	2 724 997	2 793 811	2 927 698
Service charges - water revenue		76 740	111 076	41 932	5 747	81 925	81 925	81 925	81 925	81 925	81 925	81 925	174 130	983 100	1 052 926	1 141 172
Service charges - sanitation revenue		31 897	32 285	32 192	7	30 377	30 377	30 377	30 377	30 377	30 377	30 377	55 506	364 526	361 100	417 234
Service charges - refuse revenue		11 833	11 791	11 844	1	12 355	12 355	12 355	12 355	12 355	12 355	12 355	26 308	148 264	162 926	179 353
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 707	3 040	2 726	(146)	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	9 326	42 366	44 400	46 531
Interest earned - external investments		1 245	1 710	2 509	(16)	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	4 099	22 915	24 015	25 168
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 639	1 467	25 875	29	22 498	22 498	22 498	22 498	22 498	22 498	22 498	83 477	269 971	282 929	296 510
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9	109	159	25	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	15 915	38 920	40 788	42 746
Licences and permits		46	178	50	57	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	(131)	477	500	524
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		301 217	–	–	–	97 965	97 965	97 965	97 965	97 965	97 965	97 965	122 343	1 109 312	848 560	925 630
Other revenue		14 114	121 260	12 605	9 511	44 140	44 140	44 140	44 140	44 140	44 140	44 140	63 212	529 684	637 160	692 369
Gains		–	–	1	–	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	149	360	377	396
Total Revenue		848 684	700 286	521 764	15 144	639 790	639 790	639 790	639 790	639 790	639 790	639 790	1 046 810	7 611 215	7 621 869	8 233 355
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		174 718	215 149	181 504	145 122	175 325	175 325	175 325	175 325	175 325	175 325	175 325	159 948	2 103 714	2 301 339	2 421 621
Remuneration of councillors		5 503	5 382	5 357	5 251	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	8 385	71 466	77 014	82 405
Debt impairment		336 693	88 573	88 562	87 788	92 897	92 897	92 897	92 897	92 897	92 897	92 897	(137 130)	1 114 764	1 059 496	1 112 431
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 926	10 926	10 926	–	27 103	27 103	27 103	27 103	27 103	27 103	27 103	102 736	325 234	343 858	363 557
Finance charges		1 395	1 258	6 102	1 204	18 639	18 639	18 639	18 639	18 639	18 639	18 639	82 902	223 333	199 458	181 001
Bulk purchases		749 798	(210 589)	195 016	–	184 961	184 961	184 961	184 961	184 961	184 961	184 961	187 912	2 216 863	2 401 790	2 525 917
Other materials		2 811	2 951	10 089	2 940	7 091	7 091	7 091	7 091	7 091	7 091	7 091	10 178	78 608	69 807	73 157
Contracted services		4 706	35 735	45 679	37 992	43 375	43 375	43 375	43 375	43 375	43 375	43 375	75 734	503 473	518 065	541 657
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	934	2 241	2 807	2 941
Other expenditure		34 246	25 464	12 486	12 938	27 489	27 489	27 489	27 489	27 489	27 489	27 489	48 630	326 188	359 636	367 794
Losses		–	–	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(82)	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		1 320 796	174 850	555 802	293 235	583 008	583 008	583 008	583 008	583 008	583 008	583 008	540 146	6 965 884	7 333 270	7 672 482
Surplus/(Deficit)		(472 111)	525 436	(34 038)	(278 092)	56 782	56 782	56 782	56 782	56 782	56 782	56 782	506 664	645 331	288 599	560 873
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		150 919	3 225	–	–	80 465	80 465	80 465	80 465	80 465	80 465	80 465	234 668	952 065	906 684	902 161
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 933	11 933	12 506	13 106
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	172	738	–	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	(7 871)	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(321 192)	528 833	(33 300)	(278 092)	138 241	138 241	138 241	138 241	138 241	138 241	138 241	745 393	1 609 328	1 207 789	1 476 139

Supporting Table SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Cash Flow

The Supporting Table SB15 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/10/2020

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	91 755	91 755	91 755	91 755	91 755	91 755	91 755	458 773	1 101 056	1 111 624	1 245 799
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	259 445	259 445	259 445	259 445	259 445	259 445	259 445	1 297 226	3 113 342	3 428 910	3 598 547
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	73 844	73 844	73 844	73 844	73 844	73 844	73 844	369 222	886 132	983 451	1 096 000
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	24 340	24 340	24 340	24 340	24 340	24 340	24 340	121 702	292 084	292 977	338 468
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	10 542	10 542	10 542	10 542	10 542	10 542	10 542	52 710	126 504	140 241	153 944
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	18 029	43 269	45 345	47 522
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	9 548	22 915	24 015	25 168
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	16 217	38 920	40 788	42 746
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	199	477	500	524
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	75 877	75 877	75 877	75 877	75 877	75 877	75 877	379 385	910 524	848 560	925 630
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	(42 714)	(42 714)	(42 714)	(42 714)	(42 714)	(42 714)	(42 714)	(213 571)	(512 570)	(817 087)	(832 400)
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	501 888	501 888	501 888	501 888	501 888	501 888	501 888	2 509 439	6 022 654	6 099 325	6 641 951
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	62 367	62 367	62 367	62 367	62 367	62 367	62 367	311 836	748 405	759 318	772 911
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	14 588	14 588	14 588	14 588	14 588	14 588	14 588	72 941	175 059	159 872	142 356
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 887	6 169
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	578 843	578 843	578 843	578 843	578 843	578 843	578 843	2 894 216	6 946 119	7 024 402	7 563 387
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		159 845	(62 971)	224 370	-	181 265	181 265	181 265	181 265	181 265	181 265	181 265	585 081	2 175 181	2 378 353	2 504 026
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	18 528	18 528	18 528	18 528	18 528	18 528	18 528	92 639	222 333	199 458	181 001
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		(131 340)	(126 875)	(108 697)	-	143 378	143 378	143 378	143 378	143 378	143 378	143 378	1 083 800	1 720 532	1 881 718	1 972 040
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	40 694	40 694	40 694	40 694	40 694	40 694	40 694	203 471	488 331	520 072	553 877
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		300 707	113 985	67 261	75 103	69 079	69 079	69 079	69 079	69 079	69 079	69 079	(211 659)	828 950	950 314	985 550
Cash Payments by Type		329 212	(75 860)	182 934	75 103	452 944	452 944	452 944	452 944	452 944	452 944	452 944	1 753 331	5 435 327	5 929 915	6 196 494
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	94 714	94 714	94 714	94 714	94 714	94 714	94 714	473 568	1 136 562	1 180 261	1 123 556
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	9 865	9 865	9 865	9 865	9 865	9 865	9 865	49 326	118 382	131 522	145 979
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		329 212	(75 860)	182 934	75 103	557 523	557 523	557 523	557 523	557 523	557 523	557 523	2 276 224	6 690 270	7 241 699	7 466 029
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(329 212)	75 860	(182 934)	(75 103)	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321	617 992	255 848	(217 297)	97 358
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	-	-	-	(8 776)	(8 776)	(8 776)	(8 776)	(8 776)	(8 776)	(8 776)	12 544	(105 315)	193 429	308 156
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(329 212)	75 860	(182 934)	(75 103)	12 544	12 544	12 544	12 544	12 544	12 544	12 544	630 536	150 533	(23 868)	405 514

Supporting Table SB16 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote).

The Supporting Table SB16 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/10/2020

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	10 727	11 402	16 169	18 569	18 569	18 569	18 569	18 569	18 569	18 569	39 622	207 903	147 366	129 250
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Engineering		321	9 716	8 561	16 216	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	95 148	338 491	182 896	166 213
Vote 10 - Water		–	–	1 422	3 723	11 745	11 745	11 745	11 745	11 745	11 745	11 745	51 250	138 612	100 677	135 365
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		7 154	–	11 262	–	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	9 160	23 449	105 983	61 448	–
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		1 057	2 344	8 746	–	13 341	13 341	13 341	13 341	13 341	13 341	13 341	56 893	162 425	151 414	156 690
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	8 532	22 787	41 392	36 107	82 605	82 605	82 605	82 605	82 605	82 605	82 605	266 362	953 414	643 801	587 517
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	2 147	2 147	2 147	2 147	2 147	2 147	2 147	10 737	25 769	22 514	21 558
Vote 04 - Finance		–	–	–	–	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	29	130	–	–
Vote 05 - Social Services		–	–	–	47	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	2 838	7 673	39 250	34 000
Vote 06 - Planning		–	–	14	911	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	14 157	35 381	31 372	16 764
Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing		–	–	2 839	5 943	19 432	19 432	19 432	19 432	19 432	19 432	19 432	82 899	227 708	386 892	402 841
Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development		–	–	–	965	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371	9 890	34 450	56 432	60 876
Vote 09 - Engineering		–	–	–	–	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	222	1 000	–	–
Vote 10 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Strategic Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	2 853	7 865	28 660	28 660	28 660	28 660	28 660	28 660	28 660	120 771	332 110	536 460	536 039
Total Capital Expenditure	2	8 532	22 787	44 245	43 972	111 265	111 265	111 265	111 265	111 265	111 265	111 265	387 133	1 285 523	1 180 261	1 123 556

Supporting Table SB17 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification).

MAN Margaung - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 154	–	11 262	965	11 984	11 984	11 984	11 984	11 984	11 984	11 984	34 494	137 759	111 244	76 645
Executive and council		–	–	–	965	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	9 445	32 450	35 932	56 876
Finance and administration		7 154	–	11 262	–	8 835	8 835	8 835	8 835	8 835	8 835	8 835	25 049	105 309	75 312	19 769
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	2 839	5 990	20 764	20 764	20 764	20 764	20 764	20 764	20 764	88 973	243 149	429 792	438 629
Community and social services		–	–	–	47	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	961	1 914	5 000	6 000
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	4 426	11 878	31 210	26 788
Public safety		–	–	–	–	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	688	1 650	6 690	3 000
Housing		–	–	2 839	5 943	19 432	19 432	19 432	19 432	19 432	19 432	19 432	82 899	227 708	386 892	402 841
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		321	20 443	18 250	28 570	36 987	36 987	36 987	36 987	36 987	36 987	36 987	94 297	420 789	267 288	209 151
Planning and development		–	–	14	911	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	14 157	35 381	31 372	16 764
Road transport		321	20 443	18 236	27 660	34 087	34 087	34 087	34 087	34 087	34 087	34 087	80 140	385 409	235 917	192 387
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 057	2 344	11 894	8 447	41 309	41 309	41 309	41 309	41 309	41 309	41 309	168 924	481 826	351 437	395 131
Energy sources		1 057	2 344	8 746	–	13 341	13 341	13 341	13 341	13 341	13 341	13 341	56 893	162 425	151 414	156 690
Water management		–	–	1 422	3 723	11 745	11 745	11 745	11 745	11 745	11 745	11 745	51 250	138 612	100 677	135 365
Waste water management		–	–	1 726	4 725	14 383	14 383	14 383	14 383	14 383	14 383	14 383	54 852	161 985	94 346	103 076
Waste management		–	–	–	–	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 839	5 929	18 803	5 000	–
Other		–	–	–	–	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	444	2 000	20 500	4 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		8 532	22 787	44 245	43 972	111 265	111 265	111 265	111 265	111 265	111 265	111 265	387 133	1 285 523	1 180 261	1 123 556

MAN Mungaung - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/10/2020

MAN Mangang - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/10/2020		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Original		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
	Budget		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		503 414	-	-	-	-	-	16 451	16 451	519 865	431 994	453 011	
Roads Infrastructure		197 851	-	-	-	-	-	(1 195)	(1 195)	196 656	129 722	169 516	
Roads		7 470	-	-	-	-	-	(2 320)	(2 320)	5 150	13 104	26 000	
Road Structures		189 429	-	-	-	-	-	1 219	1 219	190 648	115 660	141 142	
Road Furniture		953	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	857	957	2 374	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 932	7 121	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 932	7 121	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		111 738	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	104 730	89 769	95 230	
Power Plants		1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 813	3 144	3 295	
HV Substations		16 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 335	7 363	7 717	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		8 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 851	15 347	16 084	
LV Networks		84 739	-	-	-	-	-	(7 008)	(7 008)	77 731	63 915	68 134	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		118 739	-	-	-	-	-	(6 459)	(6 459)	112 281	133 490	104 709	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	
Distribution		118 739	-	-	-	-	-	(9 459)	(9 459)	109 281	133 490	104 709	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		56 086	-	-	-	-	-	19 310	19 310	75 396	40 080	65 432	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		56 086	-	-	-	-	-	19 310	19 310	75 396	40 080	65 432	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		19 000	-	-	-	-	-	11 803	11 803	30 803	15 000	11 003	
Landfill Sites		18 082	-	-	-	-	-	9 895	9 895	27 977	14 000	11 003	
Waste Transfer Stations		918	-	-	-	-	-	1 908	1 908	2 827	1 000	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Community Assets	65 921	-	-	-	-	-	14 336	14 336	80 257	96 412	79 399
Community Facilities	65 402	-	-	-	-	-	12 336	12 336	77 738	75 012	74 456
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	34 718	-	-	-	-	-	(2 025)	(2 025)	32 693	9 040	2 432
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	14 419	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	12 419	4 967	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts	918	-	-	-	-	-	(918)	(918)	0	20 000	20 000
Public Open Space	14 847	-	-	-	-	-	15 779	15 779	30 627	35 545	47 523
Nature Reserves	500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	3 500	4 500
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	519	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 519	21 400	4 943
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	519	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 519	21 400	4 943
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	21 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 243	25 859	27 100
Computer Equipment	21 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 243	25 859	27 100
Furniture and Office Equipment	132	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	262	230	241
Furniture and Office Equipment	132	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	262	230	241
Machinery and Equipment	2 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 254	6 738	4 098
Machinery and Equipment	2 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 254	6 738	4 098
Transport Assets	254 377	-	-	-	-	-	44 777	44 777	299 154	214 343	140 284
Transport Assets	254 377	-	-	-	-	-	44 777	44 777	299 154	214 343	140 284
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	847 342	-	-	-	-	76 693	76 693	924 036	776 575	704 133

MAN Mungaung - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/10/2020

[illegible]

Community Assets	8 287	-	-	-	-	-	2 523	2 523	10 810	10 394	13 567
Community Facilities	8 287	-	-	-	-	-	(1 086)	(1 086)	7 200	10 394	13 567
Halls											
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 086)	(1 086)	1 914	5 000	6 000
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets	1 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 837	462	894
Stalls	3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	4 932	6 673
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	3 609	3 609	-	-
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	3 609	3 609	-	-
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments											
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	2 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 255	924	447
Operational Buildings	2 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 255	924	447
Municipal Offices	2 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 255	924	447
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing											
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications											
Load Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment	4 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 942	4 360	2 644
Machinery and Equipment	4 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 942	4 360	2 644
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets											
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	274 462	-	-	-	-	72 268	72 268	346 730	313 939	330 944

MAN Mungaung - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/10/2020

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	+2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			307 874	-	-	-	-	-	26 892	26 892	334 766	321 745	373 868
Roads Infrastructure			61 072	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	61 072	74 231	79 084
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			57 334	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	57 334	69 987	74 553
Road Furniture			3 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 738	4 244	4 531
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 727	3 985
Drainage Collection			3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 727	3 985
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			83 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 821	97 274	101 943
Power Plants			77 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 099	90 222	94 553
HV Substations			6 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 722	7 052	7 390
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			101 164	-	-	-	-	-	14 605	14 605	115 769	76 667	126 833
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			326	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	466	409	428
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			69 885	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	69 885	43 279	91 841
Bulk Mains			30 840	-	-	-	-	-	14 466	14 466	45 306	32 839	34 415
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	141	148
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			58 355	-	-	-	-	-	12 287	12 287	70 642	69 844	62 023
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	1 200	1 258
Waste Water Treatment Works			48 608	-	-	-	-	-	9 287	9 287	57 894	57 155	48 725
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			9 173	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	12 173	11 489	12 040
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Data Centres			1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets		1 431	-	-	-	-	-	981	981	2 412	1 792	1 878
Community Facilities		37	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	52	46	48
Halls									-	-		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		35	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	50	44	46
Police									-	-		
Purts		1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	2
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 394	-	-	-	-	-	965	965	2 360	1 746	1 830
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 394	-	-	-	-	-	965	965	2 360	1 746	1 830
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		74 615	-	-	-	-	-	5 327	5 327	79 943	83 143	88 320
Operational Buildings		74 615	-	-	-	-	-	5 327	5 327	79 943	83 143	88 320
Municipal Offices		74 615	-	-	-	-	-	5 327	5 327	79 943	83 143	88 320
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 587	-	-	-	-	-	3 191	3 191	9 778	13 404	14 048
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 587	-	-	-	-	-	3 191	3 191	9 778	13 404	14 048
Machinery and Equipment		17 338	-	-	-	-	-	9 031	9 031	26 369	22 307	23 378
Machinery and Equipment		17 338	-	-	-	-	-	9 031	9 031	26 369	22 307	23 378
Transport Assets		68 006	-	-	-	1 300	-	8 099	9 399	77 404	80 086	84 558
Transport Assets		68 006	-	-	-	1 300	-	8 099	9 399	77 404	80 086	84 558
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	475 851	-	-	-	1 300	-	53 521	54 821	530 672	522 477	586 049

Supporting Table SB18d - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Depreciation by Asset Class

MAN MANGAUNG - SUPPORTING TABLE SB18d CONSOLIDATED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS - 28/10/2020

[illegible]

Community Assets	28 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 218	29 911	31 705
Community Facilities	16 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 884	17 897	18 971
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 538	1 630	1 728
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 708	2 870	3 042
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	11 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 202	11 874	12 586
Nature Reserves	1 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 437	1 523	1 615
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	11 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 334	12 014	12 734
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	11 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 334	12 014	12 734
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	16 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 002	16 962	17 980
Operational Buildings	16 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 002	16 962	17 980
Municipal Offices	16 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 002	16 962	17 980
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	4 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 886	5 134	5 395
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 886	5 134	5 395
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	4 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 886	5 134	5 395
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	2 388	2 531
Computer Equipment	2 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	2 388	2 531
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 701	14 388	15 109
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 701	14 388	15 109
Machinery and Equipment	2 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 887	3 056	3 235
Machinery and Equipment	2 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 887	3 056	3 235
Transport Assets	21 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 989	23 085	24 236
Transport Assets	21 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 989	23 085	24 236
Land	3 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907	4 142	4 390
Land	3 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907	4 142	4 390
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	678	719
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	678	719
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	325 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 234	343 858	363 557

MAN Mangaung - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/10/2020

[illegible]

MAN Mangaung - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/10/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Community Assets		1 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	9 241	8 941
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	9 241	8 941
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	9 241	8 941
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	14 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 758	89 747	88 480

Supporting Table SB19 - Consolidated List of Capital Programmes and Projects affected by
Adjustments Budget

Please table attached on page 72

10. Adjustment Budget – Entity

Supporting Table SB20 -Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 28/10/2020

Budget Year 2020/21													Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands														
Revenue By Municipal Entity														
Centlec		2 856 663	–	–	–	–	–	(7 008)	(7 008)	2 849 655	2 896 392	3 036 347		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–				
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				
									–	–				

Municipal Manager’s Quality Certification

An Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation must be covered by a quality certificate in the format described below:

Quality Certificate

I, Tankiso Mea, Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name: _____

Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

Signature: _____

Date: _____

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	MAN Mangaung	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
Province	FS FREE STATE	
Web Address	mangaung.co.za	
e-mail Address		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	P O Box 3704	
City / Town	Bloemfontein	
Postal Code	9301	
Street address		
Building	Bram Fischer Building	
Street No. & Name	De Villiers Street	
City / Town	Bloemfontein	
Postal Code	9301	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	0514058911	
Fax number	086 656 5846	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:		
ID Number	670105 5497 082	
Title	Mr.	
Name	MXOLISI ASHFORD SIYONZANA	
Telephone number	051 405 8667	
Cell number	082 821 5300	
Fax number	051 405 8676	
E-mail address	mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za	
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:		
ID Number		
Title	Ms	
Name	NTOMBIZANELE MANZI	
Telephone number	051 4058467	
Cell number	082 496 1640	
Fax number	051 4058676	
E-mail address	ntombizanele.manzi@mangaung.co.za	
Acting Executive Mayor:		
ID Number	580529 5836 081	
Title	Mr.	
Name	LEBOHANG MASOETSA	
Telephone number	051 405 8796	
Cell number	071 688 9000	
Fax number	051 405 8971	
E-mail address	lebohanga.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:		
ID Number		
Title	Ms	
Name	LETHOKHULE MATHEBULA	
Telephone number	051 4058015	
Cell number	060 961 3708	
Fax number		
E-mail address	lethokhule.mathebula@mangaung.co.za	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		
ID Number		
Title	Ms	
Name	CHARMAINE OLIPHANT	
Telephone number	051 4058409	
Cell number	061 405 6094	
Fax number		
E-mail address	charmaine.oliphant@mangaung.co.za	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		
ID Number	660915 5345 087	
Title	Adv	
Name	TANKISO MEA	
Telephone number	051 405 8621	
Cell number	082 257 2289	
Fax number	051 405 8108	
E-mail address	082 257 2289	
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:		
ID Number		
Title	Mr	
Name	LETHOLE MONYEKE	
Telephone number	051 4058621	
Cell number	073 362 6764	
Fax number	051 4058741	
E-mail address	lethole.monyeke@mangaung.co.za	
Chief Financial Officer		
ID Number		
Title	Mr.	
Name	SABATA MOFOKENG	
Telephone number	051 405 8625	
Cell number	083 456 5823	
Fax number	051 405 8787	
E-mail address	sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za	
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer		
ID Number		
Title	Ms	
Name	PETUNIA RAMAGAGA	
Telephone number	051 4058625	
Cell number	083 419 6673	
Fax number	086 656 5846	
E-mail address	petunia.ramagaga@mangaung.co.za	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title	Mrs	
Name	MATHAPELO MASISI	
Telephone number	051 405 8627	
Cell number	083 465 1527	
Fax number	051 405 8793	
E-mail address	mathapelo.masisi@mangaung.co.za	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title	Ms	
Name	BONGEKA MALINGA	
Telephone number	051 405 8930	
Cell number	073 655 8933	
Fax number	051 405 8793	
E-mail address	bongeka.raxangana@mangaung.co.za	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		
Cell number		
Fax number		
E-mail address		

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/10/2020

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
										Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
										Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function															
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Stations		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 003	11 003
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Boreholes		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Stalls	R- BOTSHABELO	3 450	3 450	4 932	4 932	6 673	6 673
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Stalls	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-

Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BOTSHABELO	–	4 000	1 000	1 000	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- NALEDI	3 000	3 000	8 000	8 000	7 000	7 000
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- SOUTPAN	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	9 500	9 000	9 000	31 200	31 200
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves		NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Growth		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R- NALEDI	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(953)	(953)	(2 393)	(2 393)	(3 323)	(3 323)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(144 046)	(144 046)	(171 281)	(171 281)	(192 673)	(192 673)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(106 471)	(106 471)	(97 685)	(97 685)	(71 889)	(71 889)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	(13 881)	(13 881)	(32 755)	(32 755)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Transmission Conductors		UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(604)	(604)	(1 048)	(1 048)	(1 098)	(1 098)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks		UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(6 359)	(6 359)	(11 027)	(11 027)	(11 556)	(11 556)

Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		UPGRADING	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(6 440)	(6 440)	(67 432)	(67 432)	(66 885)	(66 885)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Power Plants		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(1 813)	(1 813)	(3 144)	(3 144)	(3 295)	(3 295)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(16 335)	(16 335)	(7 363)	(7 363)	(7 717)	(7 717)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(8 851)	(8 851)	(15 347)	(15 347)	(16 084)	(16 084)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(84 739)	(84 739)	(63 915)	(63 915)	(68 134)	(68 134)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(18 082)	(18 082)	(14 000)	(14 000)	(11 003)	(11 003)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R- THABA NCHU	–	2 000	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(918)	(918)	(1 000)	(1 000)	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(118 739)	(118 739)	(133 490)	(133 490)	(104 709)	(104 709)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(56 086)	(56 086)	(40 080)	(40 080)	(65 432)	(65 432)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(7 470)	(7 470)	(13 104)	(13 104)	(26 000)	(26 000)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(189 429)	(189 429)	(115 660)	(115 660)	(141 142)	(141 142)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(953)	(953)	(957)	(957)	(2 374)	(2 374)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	(23 932)	(23 932)	(7 121)	(7 121)

Finance And Administration	Ital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria		RENEWAL	responsive economic infrastructure network A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(3 000)	(3 000)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(6 000)	(6 000)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(1 837)	(1 837)	(462)	(462)	(894)	(894)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Stalls	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(3 450)	(3 450)	(4 932)	(4 932)	(6 673)	(6 673)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(2 255)	(2 255)	(924)	(924)	(447)	(447)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Computer Equipment		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Computer Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance			Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(2 942)	(2 942)	(2 264)	(2 264)	(447)	(447)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(5 243)	(5 243)	(9 091)	(9 091)	(9 527)	(9 527)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(132)	(2)	(230)	(230)	(241)	(241)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Works Of Art		NEW	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	Growth		Heritage Assets Machinery And Equipment	Works Of Art	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(2 254)	(2 254)	(6 738)	(6 738)	(4 098)	(4 098)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(169 198)	(169 198)	(157 894)	(157 894)	(140 284)	(140 284)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(907)	(907)	(1 572)	(1 572)	(1 647)	(1 647)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(4 731)	(4 731)	(8 203)	(8 203)	(8 597)	(8 597)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(1 872)	(1 872)	(3 246)	(3 246)	(3 402)	(3 402)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(1 355)	(1 355)	(9 241)	(9 241)	(8 941)	(8 941)

Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Workshops		UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Workshops		UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Workshops		UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Computer Equipment		UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications		UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Transport Assets		UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(34 718)	(34 718)	(9 040)	(9 040)	(2 432)	(2 432)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations		NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(14 419)	(14 419)	(4 967)	(4 967)	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(918)	(918)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(14 847)	(14 847)	(35 545)	(35 545)	(47 523)	(47 523)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves		NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Growth		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(500)	(500)	(3 500)	(3 500)	(4 500)	(4 500)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	(1 960)	(1 960)	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	(519)	(519)	(21 400)	(21 400)	(4 943)	(4 943)
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Biological Or Cultivated Assets		RENEWAL	Vibrant; equitable; sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	Growth		Biological Or Cultivated Assets	Biological Or Cultivated Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria		RENEWAL	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria		RENEWAL	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- SOUTPAN	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria		RENEWAL	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	3 000	1 914	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Community Facilities	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	735	735	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Ital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria		RENEWAL	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Ital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria		RENEWAL	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Ital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria		RENEWAL	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Markets	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	1 837	1 837	462	462	894	894
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- NALEDI	-	1 980	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- SOUTPAN	-	1 630	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	2 255	2 255	924	924	447	447
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	2 942	2 942	2 264	2 264	447	447
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		UPGRADING	infrastructure network A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Zoo's; Marine And Non-Biological Animals		UPGRADING	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres		NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria		NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks		NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	918	0	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	4 100	4 100	1 500	1 500
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves		NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves		NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	500	500	1 500	1 500	3 500	3 500
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	1 960	1 960	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices		NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	AI:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW		Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	1 640	1 640	-	-

Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications		UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations		NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	19 320	18 420	43 000	43 000	31 000	31 000
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	17 000	12 681	28 000	28 000	26 000	26 000
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- THABA NCHU	2 450	2 450	2 872	2 872	6 880	6 880
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 000	27 510	21 000	21 000	31 137	31 137
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- BOTSHABELO	900	900	–	–	–	–
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	4 000	21 000	29 800	29 800	31 000	31 000
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 000	1 000	58 000	58 000	57 000	57 000
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	3 000	–	–	–	–
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	6 000	6 000	–	–	–	–
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BOTSHABELO	9 000	12 750	15 000	15 000	17 500	17 500
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- NALEDI	3 800	2 820	–	–	–	–
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- SOUTPAN	1 590	1 590	–	–	–	–

Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	1 355	1 355	9 241	9 241	8 941	8 941
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	R- THABA NCHU	9 505	7 481	3 719	3 719	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations		NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	14 419	12 419	4 967	4 967	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations		NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	3 444	3 444	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BOTSHABELO	1 286	1 286	-	-	4 470	4 470
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	7 118	9 397	13 445	13 445	3 353	3 353
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	101 706	121 138	57 438	57 438	53 642	53 642
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- BOTSHABELO	33 910	25 998	6 222	6 222	-	-

Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- NALEDI	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- SOUTPAN	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	14 813	29 512	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	953	857	957	957	2 374	2 374
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	23 932	23 932	7 121	7 121
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection		NEW	economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure Machinery And Equipment	Drainage Collection	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	1 200	1 200	1 000	1 000
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- BOTSHABELO	4 000	–	5 996	5 996	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- SOUTPAN	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R- THABA NCHU	3 500	–	5 197	5 197	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	155 626	207 903	136 173	136 173	129 250	129 250
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications		UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		NEW		Growth		Community Facilities Machinery And Equipment	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Clinics/Care Centres		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Community Facilities	Clinics/Care Centres	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		NEW		Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–

Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- NALEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R- SOUTPAN	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	28 123	30 555	9 669	9 669	28 629	28 629
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- THABA NCHU	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure Machinery And Equipment	Roads	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital:Non- Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance			Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	500	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	9 604	30 676	24 195	24 195	11 773	11 773
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- BOTSHABELO	25 718	48 665	9 094	9 094	12 501	12 501
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- NALEDI	-	500	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- SOUTPAN	1 905	1 905	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- THABA NCHU	9 525	8 573	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	54 818	40 512	34 595	34 595	16 615	16 615

Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	11 966	11 966	12 817	12 817
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	1 915	1 915	19 938	19 938
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- THABA NCHU	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Toilet Facilities		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- BOTSHABELO	–	–	11 966	11 966	29 432	29 432
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- NALEDI	–	627	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- SOUTPAN	–	1 500	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- THABA NCHU	28 576	28 528	614	614	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	2 020	1 018	2 000	2 000	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- BOTSHABELO	–	3 327	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- NALEDI	1 469	5 715	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R- THABA NCHU	918	827	–	–	–	–

Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites		NEW	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	3 674	7 090	2 000	2 000	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations		NEW		Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R- THABA NCHU	918	827	1 000	1 000	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth			Machinery And Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Workshops		UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	R-BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Heritage Assets:Historic Buildings		RENEWAL	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	Governance		Heritage Assets	Historic Buildings	R-BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Monuments		NEW	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	Growth		Heritage Assets	Monuments	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Indoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Facilities	Indoor Facilities	R-BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-BOTSHABELO	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–
Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	2 000	10 500	10 500	4 000	4 000
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity															
Centlec															
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment		RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 650	1 650	2 850	2 850	2 000	2 000
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Power Plants		UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Transmission Conductors		UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	604	604	1 048	1 048	1 098	1 098
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks		UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks		UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	6 359	6 359	11 027	11 027	11 556	11 556
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		UPGRADING	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–

Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		UPGRADING	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	5 440	5 440	9 432	9 432	9 885	9 885
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Power Plants		NEW	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 813	1 813	3 144	3 144	3 295	3 295
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations		NEW	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	16 335	16 335	7 363	7 363	7 717	7 717
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks		NEW	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	8 851	8 851	15 347	15 347	16 084	16 084
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		NEW	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		NEW	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	84 739	77 731	63 915	63 915	68 134	68 134
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices		RENEWAL	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	5 243	5 243	9 091	9 091	9 527	9 527
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	132	132	230	230	241	241
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Unspecified		NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Licences And Rights Machinery And Equipment	Unspecified	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	604	604	1 048	1 048	1 098	1 098
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	6 072	6 072	10 528	10 528	11 034	11 034
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations		RENEWAL	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	907	907	1 572	1 572	1 647	1 647
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks		RENEWAL	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-BOTSHABELO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks		RENEWAL	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	4 731	4 731	8 203	8 203	8 597	8 597
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		RENEWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 872	1 872	3 246	3 246	3 402	3 402

Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares		RENEWAL	<i>responsive economic infrastructure network</i> <i>An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</i>	<i>Inclusion and Access</i>		<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>Capital Spares</i>	<i>R-WHOLE OF THE METRO</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Computer Equipment		UPGRADING	<i>An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service</i>	<i>Governance</i>		<i>Computer Equipment</i>	<i>Computer Equipment</i>	<i>R-WHOLE OF THE METRO</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres		NEW	<i>An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service</i>	<i>Growth</i>		<i>Community Facilities</i>	<i>Centres</i>	<i>R-WHOLE OF THE METRO</i>	25 212	25 212	5 321	5 321	2 432	2 432
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities		NEW	<i>A long and healthy life for all South Africans</i>	<i>Growth</i>		<i>Community Facilities</i> <i>Sport And Recreation Facilities</i>	<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	<i>R-WHOLE OF THE METRO</i>	519	519	900	900	943	943
Energy Sources <i>Project name</i>	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices		NEW	<i>An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service</i>	<i>Growth</i>		<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<i>Municipal Offices</i>	<i>R-WHOLE OF THE METRO</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–